Gas-to-gas heat exchanger for heat utilization in hot CO₂ from an electrically heated calcination process

Ron M Jacob

Faculty of Technology, Natural sciences and Maritime Sciences
Campus Porsgrunn
Course: FMH606 Master's Thesis, 2019

Title: Gas-to-gas heat exchanger for heat utilization in hot CO₂ from an electrically heated calcination process

Number of pages: 115

Keywords: Gas to gas heat exchanger, shell and tube heat exchanger design

Student: Ron M Jacob

Supervisor: Lars-Andre Tokheim

External partner: Norcem AS Brevik (Tor Gautestad, Senior Manager Project and Process)

Availability: Open

The University of South-Eastern Norway takes no responsibility for the results and conclusions in this student report.
Summary:
Thesis was done with the objective of evaluating a gas to gas heat exchanger which will be used to recover heat from hot calciner exit gas from an electrically heated calcination process.

Shell and tube heat exchanger (STHE) was selected for design and Inconel 718 was selected as material of construction to handle high temperature. Gas flow was found to be highly dilute in terms of dust concentration, so possible problems associated with dust was assumed to be negligible for design condition.

Study of STHE for 2 different structures (1-2 STHE and 2-4 STHE) along with variation in internal tube diameter and number of STHE in parallel was done. Thermal study of STHE was done by utilizing Kern’s method and cost analysis was done using capacity factor method and detailed factor method. Centrifugal radial fan and turbo blower was selected as pressure compensation equipment. Cases with inability to use both equipment was assumed to be technically infeasible. Economic feasibility was studied by calculating NPV. NPV was calculated based on total installed cost and energy savings from STHE. Study of weight, size and footprint of STHE was performed. Sensitivity analysis of NPV with equal percentage variation and more realistic variation of STHE design parameters was also done.

The project was found to be both technically and economically feasible. Heat duty was 7.6 MW for 1-2 STHE and 10 MW for 2-4 STHE. Placing 8 STHE in parallel gave almost negligible energy loss from pressure drop. NPV varied between -167 MNOK and 25.2 MNOK for different test cases. Internal tube diameter of 0.051m gave highest NPVs. Highest NPV for 1-2 STHE structure was 25.2 MNOK and was found by placing 2 STHE in parallel. Highest NPV for 2-4 STHE structure was 24.59 MNOK and was found by placing 3 STHE in parallel. Cost of electricity gave highest sensitivity for real case scenario while inlet temperature of CO\textsubscript{2} gave highest sensitivity for equal percentage variation.
Preface

This master’s thesis titled “Gas-to-gas heat exchanger for heat utilization in hot CO₂ from an electrically heated calcination process” was done at University of South-Eastern Norway (USN), Porsgrunn. It was prepared for partial fulfilment of MS in Process Technology.

Picture in first page is taken from website of heat exchanger supplier [1].

I would like to express my sincere gratitude to my supervisor Prof. Lars Andre Tokheim for his interest, suggestions and support throughout the thesis period. I would like to thank Norcem, Brevik to provide me an opportunity with this thesis topic.

I would also like to express gratitude to my fellow classmates for their support and concern. Lastly, I would like to thank my family for their understanding and support thought the thesis period.

Porsgrunn, 14.05.2019

Ron M Jacob
# Contents

Preface .................................................................................................................. 4
Contents .................................................................................................................. 5
Nomenclature ......................................................................................................... 7

1 Introduction .......................................................................................................... 15
   1.1 Background .................................................................................................... 15
   1.2 Goals and Objectives ................................................................................. 15
   1.3 Organization of report .............................................................................. 16

2 Heat Exchanger theory ....................................................................................... 17
   2.1 Heat Exchanger classification .................................................................. 17
   2.2 Selection of heat exchanger ...................................................................... 22
   2.3 Impact of dust ........................................................................................... 22
   2.4 Material selection criteria ........................................................................ 25
   2.5 Shell and tube heat exchanger ................................................................... 26
      2.5.1 Structure ............................................................................................ 26
      2.5.2 Fluid flow allocation basis ................................................................. 28
      2.5.3 Design fundamentals .......................................................................... 28
      2.5.4 Sizing parameters ............................................................................. 29
      2.5.5 Heat transfer coefficient ................................................................... 33
      2.5.6 Heat balance and LMTD correction factor ........................................ 35
      2.5.7 Pressure drop and net energy transferred estimation ......................... 39
      2.5.8 Estimation of weight, size and footprint ............................................ 41

3 Cost estimation theory ....................................................................................... 43
   3.1 Capacity factor method ............................................................................ 43
   3.2 Detailed factor method ............................................................................. 43
   3.3 Net present value (NPV) .......................................................................... 45
   3.4 Equivalent annual cost (EAC) ................................................................. 45

4 Heat exchanger design calculations ................................................................. 46
   4.1 Design basis .............................................................................................. 46
   4.2 Rating of various exchanger ..................................................................... 46
   4.3 Selection of STHE design parameters ...................................................... 48
      4.3.1 Selection of STHE structure ............................................................... 48
      4.3.2 STHE material selection .................................................................... 48
      4.3.3 Tube side and shell side fluid selection ............................................. 49
      4.3.4 Selection of sizing parameters ........................................................... 49
   4.4 Degree of freedom analysis ..................................................................... 50
   4.5 STHE design calculation procedure ....................................................... 53
      4.5.1 Impact of dust .................................................................................... 53
      4.5.2 Fitting properties in an equation ......................................................... 54
      4.5.3 Calculation flow sheet ....................................................................... 56
      4.5.4 Python code for calculation .............................................................. 58
      4.5.5 Calculation example ......................................................................... 58

5 Cost Estimation .................................................................................................. 64
## Contents

5.1 Calculation basis ............................................................................................................. 64
5.2 Capacity factor determination .......................................................................................... 64
5.3 Material factor determination .......................................................................................... 65
5.4 Cost calculation procedure ............................................................................................ 68
  5.4.1 STHE cost calculation ................................................................................................. 70
  5.4.2 Pressure compensation equipment cost calculation ..................................................... 70
  5.4.3 Equivalent electricity cost calculation ......................................................................... 71
  5.4.4 Net present value calculation ..................................................................................... 71
  5.4.5 Equivalent annual cost calculation ............................................................................. 72

6 Results and discussions ....................................................................................................... 73
  6.1 Design results and discussions ....................................................................................... 73
  6.2 Cost estimation results and discussions .......................................................................... 79
  6.3 Sensitivity Analysis ........................................................................................................ 81

7 Conclusion .......................................................................................................................... 84

References ............................................................................................................................. 86

Appendices ........................................................................................................................... 88
## Nomenclature

List of symbols:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sl No</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Symbol</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Solid loading ratio</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>( \phi )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Pressure loss factor</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>( \alpha )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Density of shell side fluid in STHE</td>
<td>kg/m(^3)</td>
<td>( \rho_s )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Density of tube side fluid in STHE</td>
<td>kg/m(^3)</td>
<td>( \rho_t )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Viscosity of shell side fluid in STHE</td>
<td>Ns/m(^2)</td>
<td>( \mu_s )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Viscosity of tube side fluid in STHE</td>
<td>Ns/m(^2)</td>
<td>( \mu_t )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Efficiency of pressure compensation equipment</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>( \eta_f )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Efficiency for converting heat to electricity</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>( \eta_t )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Density of tube material</td>
<td>kg/m(^3)</td>
<td>( \rho_{tm} )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Density of shell material</td>
<td>kg/m(^3)</td>
<td>( \rho_{sm} )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Annuity factor</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>( a_f )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Capacity factor</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>( c_f )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Conversion factor from USD to NOK</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>( c_{fc} )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Capacity factor for CRF</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>( c_{f,rf} )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Capacity factor for TB</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>( c_{f,ib} )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Capacity factor for STHE</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>( c_{f,HE} )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Cost index ratio between 2019 to 2002</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>( c_{CI} )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Cost factor for CS equipment from DFT</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>( f_{EQ,CS} )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Cost factor for CS piping read from DFT</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>( f_{PL,CS} )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Total installed cost factor for required equipment</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>( f_{TIC} )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Total installed cost factor for CS material</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>( f_{TIC,CS} )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Equivalent shell diameter of STHE</td>
<td>m</td>
<td>( d_e )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Internal tube diameter of STHE</td>
<td>m</td>
<td>( d_i )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Term</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Symbol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Internal tube diameter of reference STHE</td>
<td>m</td>
<td>(d_{i,rHE})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>External tube diameter of STHE</td>
<td>m</td>
<td>(d_o)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>External tube diameter of reference STHE</td>
<td>m</td>
<td>(d_{o,rHE})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Shell side friction factor in STHE</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>(f_s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Tube side friction factor in STHE</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>(f_t)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Shell side heat transfer coefficient in STHE</td>
<td>W/m²K</td>
<td>(h_s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Tube side heat transfer coefficient in STHE</td>
<td>W/m²K</td>
<td>(h_t)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Rate of interest</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>(i)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Thermal conductivity of STHE material</td>
<td>W/mK</td>
<td>(k_m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Thermal conductivity shell side fluid in STHE</td>
<td>W/mK</td>
<td>(k_z)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Thermal conductivity tube side fluid in STHE</td>
<td>W/mK</td>
<td>(k_t)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Mass flow rate of cold fluid in STHE</td>
<td>kg/hr</td>
<td>(m_c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Design basis mass flow rate of cold gas (air)</td>
<td>ton/hr</td>
<td>(m_{c,init})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>Material factor used in DFT</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>(m_f)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Mass flow rate of hot fluid in STHE</td>
<td>kg/hr</td>
<td>(m_h)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Design basis mass flow rate of hot gas (CO₂)</td>
<td>ton/hr</td>
<td>(m_{h,init})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Mass of shell side gas in STHE at a given time</td>
<td>kg</td>
<td>(m_{sg})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Mass of tube side gas in STHE at a given time</td>
<td>kg</td>
<td>(m_{tg})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Mass flow rate of shell side fluid in STHE</td>
<td>kg/hr</td>
<td>(m_s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Mass of shell material in STHE</td>
<td>kg</td>
<td>(m_{sm})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Mass flow rate of tube side fluid in STHE</td>
<td>kg/hr</td>
<td>(m_t)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Mass of tube material in STHE</td>
<td>kg</td>
<td>(m_{tm})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Total mass of all STHEs in parallel</td>
<td>ton</td>
<td>(m_{HE})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>Mass flow rate of solid particles in gas</td>
<td>kg/sec</td>
<td>(m_{PM})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>Number of tube passes in STHE</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>(n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>Number of operating hours per year</td>
<td>hr</td>
<td>(n_{hr,yr})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Number of years of operation</td>
<td>yr</td>
<td>(n_{yr})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nomenclature</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Symbol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Heat duty in STHE</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>( q )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Net heat transferred in STHE</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>( q_{\text{net}} )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>Equivalent electrical energy of net heat transferred in STHE</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>( q_{\text{net,el}} )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Rating of each HE based on each criterion</td>
<td></td>
<td>( r_i )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>Total ratings of each HE</td>
<td></td>
<td>( r_t )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>Shell thickness in STHE</td>
<td>m</td>
<td>( t_s )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>Shell thickness in reference STHE</td>
<td>m</td>
<td>( t_{s,RHE} )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>Tube thickness in STHE</td>
<td>m</td>
<td>( t_t )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>Tube thickness in reference STHE</td>
<td>m</td>
<td>( t_{t,RHE} )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>Time spend by shell side fluid inside STHE</td>
<td>m</td>
<td>( t_{ts} )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>Time spend by tube side fluid inside STHE</td>
<td>m</td>
<td>( t_{tt} )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>Velocity of shell side fluid in STHE</td>
<td>m/sec</td>
<td>( v_s )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>Velocity of tube side fluid in STHE</td>
<td>m/sec</td>
<td>( v_t )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>Weight factor of each criteria to select HE</td>
<td></td>
<td>( w_{tf} )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>Weight of each criteria to select HE</td>
<td></td>
<td>( w_i )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>Overall heat transfer area in STHE</td>
<td>m(^2)</td>
<td>( A )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>Surface area of ends in reference STHE</td>
<td>m(^2)</td>
<td>( A_{e,RHE} )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>Overall heat transfer area of reference STHE</td>
<td>m(^2)</td>
<td>( A_{rHE} )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>Shell side cross-sectional area</td>
<td>m(^2)</td>
<td>( A_s )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>Surface area of shell in reference STHE</td>
<td>m(^2)</td>
<td>( A_{s,RHE} )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>Surface area of shell type CS sheet</td>
<td>m(^2)</td>
<td>( A_{s,CS} )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>Surface area of shell type IN sheet</td>
<td>m(^2)</td>
<td>( A_{s,IN} )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>Surface area of tube in reference STHE</td>
<td>m(^2)</td>
<td>( A_{t,RHE} )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>Surface area of tube type CS sheet</td>
<td>m(^2)</td>
<td>( A_{t,CS} )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>Surface area of tube type IN sheet</td>
<td>m(^2)</td>
<td>( A_{t,IN} )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>Baffle spacing in STHE</td>
<td>m</td>
<td>( B )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nomenclature</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>USD cost index in 2002</td>
<td>$C_{2002}$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>USD cost index in 2019</td>
<td>$C_{2019}$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
<td>Design basis dust concentration in cold gas (air)</td>
<td>mg/Nm$^3$</td>
<td>$C_{c,\text{init}}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>NPV of equivalent electricity during operating years</td>
<td>MNOK</td>
<td>$C_{el}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81</td>
<td>Cost of electricity per kWh</td>
<td>NOK/kWh</td>
<td>$C_{el,\text{kwh}}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td>Cost of equivalent electricity per year</td>
<td>MNOK/yr</td>
<td>$C_{el,\text{yr}}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83</td>
<td>Design basis dust concentration in hot gas (CO$_2$)</td>
<td>mg/Nm$^3$</td>
<td>$C_{h,\text{init}}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>Specific heat capacity of cold fluid</td>
<td>kJ/kgK</td>
<td>$C_{p,c}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>Specific heat capacity of hot fluid</td>
<td>kJ/kgK</td>
<td>$C_{p,h}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td>Cost of reference CRF</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>$C_{r,\text{crf}}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87</td>
<td>Cost of reference STHE</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>$C_{rHE}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>Current cost of reference STHE made of CS material</td>
<td>kNOK</td>
<td>$C_{rHE,\text{CS}}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89</td>
<td>Current cost of reference STHE made of IN material</td>
<td>kNOK</td>
<td>$C_{rHE,\text{IN}}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>Total installed cost of all shell side CRF</td>
<td>MNOK</td>
<td>$C_{s,\text{crf}}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91</td>
<td>Cost of shell side CRF after adjusting time, currency and capacity</td>
<td>kNOK</td>
<td>$C_{s,i,\text{crf}}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>Cost of each shell type CS sheet</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>$C_{sm,\text{CS}}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93</td>
<td>Cost of each shell type IN sheet</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>$C_{sm,\text{IN}}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94</td>
<td>Total installed cost of all tube side CRF</td>
<td>MNOK</td>
<td>$C_{t,\text{crf}}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>Cost of tube side CRF after adjusting time, currency and capacity</td>
<td>kNOK</td>
<td>$C_{t,i,\text{crf}}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Cost of each tube type CS sheet</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>$C_{tm,\text{CS}}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Cost of each tube type IN sheet</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>$C_{tm,\text{IN}}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Fabrication cost</td>
<td>kNOK</td>
<td>$C_{FC}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Total installed cost of all STHE in series</td>
<td>MNOK</td>
<td>$C_{HE}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>Cost of STHE made of CS material after adjusting for capacity</td>
<td>kNOK</td>
<td>$C_{HECS}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>Total cost of CS material for STHE construction</td>
<td>kNOK</td>
<td>$C_{MCS}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>Total cost of IN material for STHE construction</td>
<td>kNOK</td>
<td>$C_{MIN}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>Non-discounted cash flow</td>
<td>MNOK</td>
<td>$C_{ND}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td>Shell diameter of STHE</td>
<td>m</td>
<td>$D_s$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>Shell diameter of reference STHE</td>
<td>m</td>
<td>$D_{s,STHE}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>Degree of freedom</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>$DOF$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td>Equivalent annual cost</td>
<td>MNOK/yr</td>
<td>$EAC$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>Equivalent annual cost for capital expenditure</td>
<td>MNOK/yr</td>
<td>$EAC_{CAPEX}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>Equivalent annual cost for operation expenditure</td>
<td>MNOK/yr</td>
<td>$EAC_{OPEX}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>Total footprint of all STHE</td>
<td>m²</td>
<td>$F_{HE}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>LMTD correction factor</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>$F_T$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>Equivalent heat loss by fan on cold fluid to compensate pressure drop</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>$H_{l,c}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113</td>
<td>Equivalent heat loss by fan on hot fluid to compensate pressure drop</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>$H_{l,h}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>Equivalent heat loss by fan to compensate total pressure drop in each STHE</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>$H_{l,t}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115</td>
<td>Tube length in STHE</td>
<td>m</td>
<td>$L$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116</td>
<td>Tube length of reference STHE</td>
<td>m</td>
<td>$L_{rHE}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117</td>
<td>Molecular mass of cold side fluid</td>
<td>kg/mol</td>
<td>$M_c$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
<td>Molecular mass of hot side fluid</td>
<td>kg/mol</td>
<td>$M_h$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119</td>
<td>Required number of shell type CS sheet for shell end</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>$N_{em,CS}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>Required number of end type IN sheet for shell end</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>$N_{em,IN}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>Number of relations</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>$N_r$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122</td>
<td>Required number of shell type CS sheet for shell surface</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>$N_{sm,CS}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123</td>
<td>Required number of shell type IN sheet for shell surface</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>$N_{sm,IN}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124</td>
<td>Number of tubes in STHE</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>$N_t$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td>Required number of tube type CS sheet for tube surface</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>$N_{tm,CS}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126</td>
<td>Required number of tube type IN sheet for tube surface</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>$N_{tm,IN}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127</td>
<td>Number of tubes in reference STHE</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>$N_{t,HE}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>Number of variables</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>$N_v$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129</td>
<td>Number of STHE in parallel</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>$N_{HE}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>Number of shells in STHE</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>$N_S$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131</td>
<td>Nusselt’s number</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>$Nu$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132</td>
<td>Net present value</td>
<td>MNOK</td>
<td>$NPV$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133</td>
<td>Net present value of capital expenditure</td>
<td>MNOK</td>
<td>$NPV_{CAPEX}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134</td>
<td>Net present value of operational expenditure</td>
<td>MNOK</td>
<td>$NPV_{OPEX}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135</td>
<td>Inlet pressure of cold fluid</td>
<td>bar</td>
<td>$P_{c,in}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136</td>
<td>Inlet pressure of hot fluid</td>
<td>bar</td>
<td>$P_{h,in}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137</td>
<td>Pressure drop (tube side or shell side)</td>
<td>bar</td>
<td>$\Delta P_{eq}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138</td>
<td>Pressure drop of pure gas in dusty flow</td>
<td>bar</td>
<td>$\Delta P_g$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139</td>
<td>Pressure drop along shell in STHE</td>
<td>bar</td>
<td>$\Delta P_s$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
<td>Pressure drop along tube in STHE</td>
<td>bar</td>
<td>$\Delta P_t$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141</td>
<td>Total pressure drop of system during dusty flow</td>
<td>bar</td>
<td>$\Delta P_{tot}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>142</td>
<td>Pressure in normal pressure temperature condition</td>
<td>Pa</td>
<td>$P_{NTP}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>143</td>
<td>Prandlt’s number of shell side fluid in STHE</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>$Pr_s$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144</td>
<td>Prandlt’s number of tube side fluid in STHE</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>$Pr_t$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145</td>
<td>Universal gas constant</td>
<td>J/molK</td>
<td>$R_G$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146</td>
<td>Reynold’s number of shell side fluid in STHE</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>$Re_s$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>147</td>
<td>Reynold’s number of tube side fluid in STHE</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>$Re_t$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>148</td>
<td>Tube pitch in STHE</td>
<td>m</td>
<td>$S_t$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149</td>
<td>Tube pitch in reference STHE</td>
<td>m</td>
<td>$S_{t,rHE}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>Cold fluid inlet temperature in STHE</td>
<td>°C</td>
<td>$T_{c,in}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151</td>
<td>Cold fluid outlet temperature in STHE</td>
<td>°C</td>
<td>$T_{c,out}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152</td>
<td>Hot fluid inlet temperature in STHE</td>
<td>°C</td>
<td>$T_{h,in}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>153</td>
<td>Hot fluid outlet temperature in STHE</td>
<td>°C</td>
<td>$T_{h,out}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154</td>
<td>Minimum temperature difference</td>
<td>K</td>
<td>$\Delta T_{min}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155</td>
<td>Log mean temperature difference</td>
<td>K</td>
<td>$\Delta T_{LMTD}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156</td>
<td>Temperature in normal pressure temperature condition</td>
<td>K</td>
<td>$T_{NTP}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>157</td>
<td>Total installed cost of all equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td>$TIC$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158</td>
<td>Overall heat transfer coefficient in STHE</td>
<td>W/m²K</td>
<td>$U$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159</td>
<td>Volumetric flow rate of cold fluid in STHE</td>
<td>m³/sec</td>
<td>$V_c$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>Volumetric flow rate of hot fluid in STHE</td>
<td>m³/sec</td>
<td>$V_h$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161</td>
<td>Volumetric flow rate of reference CRF</td>
<td>m³/sec</td>
<td>$V_{rcrf}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162</td>
<td>Volume of shell material in STHE</td>
<td>m³</td>
<td>$V_{sm}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163</td>
<td>Volume of tube material in STHE</td>
<td>m³</td>
<td>$V_{tm}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164</td>
<td>Total volume occupied by all STHE</td>
<td>m³</td>
<td>$V_{HE}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165</td>
<td>Actual work done by fan on cold fluid to compensate pressure drop</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>$W_c$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>166</td>
<td>Isentropic work done by fan on cold fluid to compensate pressure drop</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>$W_{is,c}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>167</td>
<td>Isentropic work done by fan on hot fluid to compensate pressure drop</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>$W_{is,h}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>168</td>
<td>Actual work done by fan on hot fluid to compensate pressure drop</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>$W_h$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## List of abbreviations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-2 STHE</td>
<td>STHE with 1 shell and 2 passes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-4 STHE</td>
<td>STHE with 2 shells and 4 passes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS</td>
<td>Carbon Steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRF</td>
<td>Centrifugal radial fan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFT</td>
<td>Detailed factor table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HE</td>
<td>Heat exchanger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IN</td>
<td>Inconel 718</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LMTD</td>
<td>Log mean temperature difference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS</td>
<td>Stainless Steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STHE</td>
<td>Shell and tube heat exchanger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TB</td>
<td>Turbo blower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIC</td>
<td>Total installed cost</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1 Introduction

“Nature, in providing us with combustibles on all sides, has given us the power to produce, at all times and in all places, heat and the impelling power which is the result of it”

-Nicolas Leonard Sadi Carnot

This chapter discusses about background, goals, objectives and organization of the report.

1.1 Background

Cement industry contributes for about 7% of global CO\(_2\) emission [2]. CO\(_2\) emission in cement production mainly comes from burning of fossil fuel and calcination of limestone. Burning fossil fuel is required to fulfil high energy demand for calcination process. But burning fossil fuel produces other flue gas such as NOx and SOx along with CO\(_2\). Hence, the flue gas coming out is a mixture of gases, making it difficult for carbon capture.

If most of the electricity in future is produced from renewable source, cement production using electrically heated calciner could be one of the solutions to this problem. With this method, flue gas generated from fossil fuel can be avoided and more concentrated CO\(_2\) from calcination process will be present in calciner exit gas.

But the gas exits at around 900\(^\circ\)C and the high temperature of the exit gas makes it favourable to recover the heat. A flow diagram of this process along with task description is presented in Appendix A.

1.2 Goals and Objectives

With the goal of recovering heat from calciner exit gas, this thesis evaluates a gas to gas heat exchanger to determine its technical and economic feasibility.

To achieve this goal the objectives of this thesis are:

1. Evaluate different types of gas to gas heat exchanger suitable for a gas at high temperature (~900\(^\circ\)C) with the possibility of dust in it
2. Suggest a heat exchanger along with design method based on gas flow rate and temperature
3. Calculate outlet temperatures, overall heat transfer coefficient and heat transfer area
4. Estimate overall size, footprint and weight of the heat exchanger
5. Estimate the cost of the heat exchanger
6. Study the variation of calculated results with respect of variation in independent design variables

These objectives can be achieved by answering the following questions:

1. What are different types of heat exchanger?
2. Which type of heat exchanger is suitable for gas to gas heat exchange?
3. Is gas to gas heat exchanger suitable with dust content in the gas?
4. Is high temperature of CO\(_2\) a problem? What type of material should be chosen for such high temperature?
5. What are the different design parameters of heat exchanger? How will you utilize design method to find different parameters?
6. Is one heat exchanger enough or multiple heat exchanger is required?
7. How much space will heat exchanger take and how much will it weigh?
8. What is the estimated cost of the heat exchanger? Is it economically viable to recover the heat?
9. What are the different parameters that affect the calculated results and how much does it affect the results?

Work breakdown structure to achieve all the objectives is presented in Appendix B.

1.3 Organization of report

Thesis report is divided in 4 main parts. First part consists of chapter 2 and 3 which covers the theory of heat exchangers and cost estimation. Second part consists of chapter 4 and 5 which covers selection of various parameters, methods for calculations and calculation example of heat exchanger design parameters and its estimated cost. Third part consists of chapter 6 which covers results and discussion of calculated parameters. Four part consists of chapter 7 which concludes the thesis.

Thesis is designed to cover all the objectives discussed in section 1.2. 1st objective is mainly covered in sections 2.1, 2.2, 2.3, 4.2. 2nd objective is mainly covered in sections 2.2, 2.4, 2.5, 4.2 and 4.5. 3rd objective is mainly covered in sections 4.5 and 6.1. 4th objective is also mainly covered in sections 4.5 and 6.1. 5th objective is covered in chapters 3, 5 and section 6.2. 6th objective is covered in section 6.3.
# 2 Heat Exchanger theory

Heat exchangers (HE) are used in industries to recover heat from process fluids. They are most commonly used in process, power, transportation, air-conditioning, refrigeration and various other industries [3]. Common examples from our day to day life are automotive radiators, condensers and air preheats.

This section starts with general overview of various types of heat exchangers and then discuss various theories required for thermo-hydraulic design of shell and tube heat exchanger (STHE).

## 2.1 Heat Exchanger classification

Heat exchangers are generally classified based on contacting technique, construction, flow arrangement or surface compactness [4].

Heat exchanger classification based on these principles are shown in Figure 2.1 [4].

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contacting Technique</th>
<th>Construction</th>
<th>Flow arrangement</th>
<th>Surface compactness</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Indirect contact</td>
<td>Tubular [double pipe, shell and tube]</td>
<td>Counter-flow</td>
<td>Non-compact</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct contact</td>
<td>Plate [Plate and frame, spiral plate]</td>
<td>Parallel-flow</td>
<td>Compact</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Extended surface [Plate-fin, tube-fin]</td>
<td>Cross-flow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Regenerative</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

![Figure 2.1: Heat exchanger classification](image)

**Indirect contact** heat exchangers are heat exchangers in which fluid streams remain separate and are not in contact with each other. The heat transfer is attained with the help of separate wall between both fluids or with the help of a matrix. For example: shell and tube heat exchanger.

**Direct contact** heat exchangers are heat exchangers in which there is a direct contact between fluids for heat transfer. They are not separated by any medium. For example: cooling tower.

**Parallel-flow** arrangement is shown in Figure 2.2.a. In this arrangement, hot and cold fluid enter at the same end, flow in the same direction and leaves at the same end. This arrangement has lowest efficiency of heat transfer.
Counter-flow arrangement is shown in Figure 2.2.b. In this arrangement, hot and cold fluid enter at the opposite end, flow in the opposite direction and leaves at the opposite end. This arrangement has highest efficiency of heat transfer.

Cross-flow arrangement is shown in Figure 2.2.c. In this arrangement, hot and cold fluid enter at direction perpendicular to each other, flow in perpendicular direction and leaves at direction perpendicular to each. This arrangement has heat transfer efficiency between parallel and counter flow arrangement.

Non-compact heat exchangers have low heat transfer area per volume. In other words, it has low area density. This type of design is mainly suitable for fluid flow with high fouling tendency.

Compact heat exchangers have high heat transfer area per volume or it has high area density. This type of design is mainly suitable for fluids with low heat transfer coefficient.

Tubular heat exchangers are the most common type of heat exchanger available today. Heat exchangers with heat transfer between tubes are generally called tubular heat exchangers. Double pipe heat exchangers and shell and tube heat exchangers are the most common type of tubular heat exchangers.

Double pipe heat exchangers are made of two concentric pipes and usually have a U-bend. Flow arrangement for them can be either counter or parallel flow depending on application. Temperature cross (condition when outlet temperature of cold stream is higher than outlet temperature of hot stream) can occur for this type of heat exchanger when flow arrangement is pure counter-current. They can also be connected in series or in parallel. They are usually suitable for high pressure and high temperature applications where heat duty is low. They are
most commonly used for high-fouling services such as slurries with small heat duties. Schematic of this unit is shown in Figure 2.3.

![Double Pipe Heat Exchanger Schematic](image1)

**Figure 2.3: Schematic of double pipe heat exchanger [3]**

**Plate heat exchangers** are less widely used compared to tubular heat exchangers. They usually comprise of a stack of metal plates in mutual contact. Each plate has an inlet and outlet section. Hot and cold fluids flow in adjoining plates. They have high surface area to volume ratio. When temperature and pressure of fluid is low, they are usually selected. They have a high temperature approach and heat recovery can be as high as 93% [3]. A diagram with constructional details is shown in Figure 2.4.

![Plate Heat Exchanger Construction](image2)

**Figure 2.4: Construction of plate heat exchangers. 1: Fixed frame plate; 2: Top carrying bar; 3: Plate pack; 4: Bottom carrying bar; 5: Movable pressure plate; 6: Support column; 7: Fluid port; 8: Tightening bolt [3]**

**Extended surface heat exchangers** are usually used when heat coefficients are quite low, and a large heat transfer area is required. Large heat transfer areas are achieved with the help of fins attached to the primary surface. They are quite useful when one of the fluids for heat transfer is gas. Tube fin heat exchanger and plate fin heat exchangers are the most common type of extended surface heat exchanger.

Tube fin heat exchanger is usually selected when extended surface is needed only in one fluid side. But their usage is limited by operating pressure and operating temperature. Most common type of tube fin heat exchanger is radiators. An example of tube fin heat exchanger is shown in Figure 2.5.
Plate fin heat exchangers is commonly used in gas-gas heat exchange application. ALPEMA standard is the most important source for specifying design standards. They consist of stacks of alternate flat plates called “parting sheets” with fin corrugation. Based on requirement, they can either have cross-flow arrangement or counter-flow arrangement. But its usage is limited by operating pressure and operating temperature. Its basic elements and different types of flow arrangement is show in Figure 2.6.

Regenerators are exclusively used for gas to gas application [5]. They are designed for low pressure and high temperature application (around atmospheric pressure). It consists of a metal matrix which acts as a surface for heat transfer. First, thermal energy from hot fluid is passed to metal matrix by making fluid flow over metal matrix. Then, thermal energy from matrix is transferred to cold fluid by switching the flow of fluid from hot to cold. The two fluids may flow either in parallel or in counter flow condition. It is designed for high temperature application and has self-cleaning characteristic. Change in flow cycle (when fluid flow is changed from hot to cold or vice versa) during operation gives a self-cleaning characteristic but this also results in mixing of fluids. The main advantage of regenerator compared to plate fin heat exchanger is that it has higher heat transfer surface per unit volume.
and lower cost. But the major disadvantage is the problems associated with mixing of fluids. Rotatory and fixed matrix are 2 main types of regenerators.

Rotatory regenerators can be used for temperature range from 870 to 1100°C. But for higher temperature (upto 2000°C) a fixed-matrix regenerator is used. Rotatory regenerators consist of a revolving solid matrix. With this, the flow of fluid in metal matrix keeps on changing as the matrix is rotated. But fixed matrix regenerators have no moving parts. Here, the flow of fluid is changed with the help of valve arrangement. A schematic diagram of rotatory regenerators is shown in Figure 2.7 and diagram of fixed matrix regenerators is shown in Figure 2.8.

![Schematic diagram of rotatory regenerator](image.png)

**Figure 2.7:** Schematic diagram of rotatory regenerator [3]

![Schematic diagram of fixed matrix regenerator](image.png)

**Figure 2.8:** Schematic diagram of fixed matrix regenerator [3]
2.2 Selection of heat exchanger

Heat exchanger selection depends on the type of application. Choice of heat exchanger for intended application is shown in Table 2.1 [3].

Table 2.1: Choice of heat exchanger for intended application [3].

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Low-viscosity fluids</td>
<td>For high temperature/pressures, use STHE or double-pipe heat exchanger. Use PHE or LHE for low temperature/pressure applications.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low-viscosity liquid to steam</td>
<td>Use STHE in carbon steel.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium-viscosity fluids</td>
<td>Use PHE or with high solids content, use SPHE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-viscosity fluids</td>
<td>PHE offers the advantages of good flow distribution. For extreme viscosities, the SPHE is preferred.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fouling liquids</td>
<td>Use STHE with removable tube bundle. SPHE or PHE is preferred due to good flow distribution. Use PHE if easy access is of importance. Also consider Philips RODbaffle heat exchanger, TWISTED TUBE® heat exchanger and Helixchanger® heat exchanger, and EMbaffle® heat exchanger to improve flow velocity on the shellside, enhance heat transfer performance, and reduce fouling tendencies on shellside.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slurries, suspensions, and pulps</td>
<td>SPHE offers the best characteristics. Also consider free flow PHE or wide gap PHE, or scraped surface heat exchanger.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heat-sensitive liquids</td>
<td>PHE fulfills the requirements best. Also consider SPHE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooling with air</td>
<td>Extended surface types like tube-fin heat exchanger or PHE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gas or air under pressure</td>
<td>Use STHE with extended surface on the gas side or brazed plate-fin exchanger made of stainless steel or nickel alloys.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cryogenic applications</td>
<td>Brazed aluminum plate-fin exchanger, coiled tube heat exchangers, or PCHE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vapor condensation</td>
<td>Surface condensers of STHE in carbon steel are preferred. Also consider SPHE or brazed plate heat exchanger.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vapor/gas partial condensation</td>
<td>Choose SPHE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refrigeration and air conditioning applications</td>
<td>Finned tube heat exchangers, special types of PHEs, brazed PHE up to 200°C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air–air or gas–gas applications</td>
<td>Regenerators and plate-fin heat exchangers. Also consider STHE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viscous products, aseptic products, jam, food and meat processing, heat sensitive products and particulate laden products</td>
<td>Scraped surface heat exchanger.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: STHE, shell and tube heat exchanger; PHE, gasketed plate heat exchanger; SPHE, spiral plate heat exchanger; LHE, lamella heat exchanger; PCHE, printed circuit heat exchangers; CTH, coiled tube heat exchanger; PHE, plate-fin heat exchanger.

Heat exchangers suitable for gas to gas heat exchange are regenerators, plate-fin heat exchangers and shell and tube heat exchanger (STHE) according to Table 2.1.

Since STHE has a well-established procedure for design, many years of satisfactory service and availability of codes and standards for design and fabrication, it was the first choice for design.

2.3 Impact of dust

Potential impacts of dusty gas flow in heat exchanger are as follows:

1. Reduced efficiency of heat transfer surface due to fouling
2. Blockage of flow
3. Pressure drop increase in the equipment
4. Erosion of equipment by solid particles
These problems mainly depend on the type of flow of dusty gas in the equipment. Type of flow in a horizontal pipe is generally categorized into [6]:

1. Flow of solid particles in uniformly dispersed phase (dilute phase flow)
2. Solid material occupies lower part of horizontal pipe during flow
3. Density of dusty gas approaches the bulk density of solid particles (dense phase flow)

If the flow is of type 2 or type 3, then the chances of deposit of solid particles is higher. In this case, potential impact of dusty gas flow is applicable. But if the flow is of type 1, then the chances of deposit is lower. Hence, potential impact due to dusty gas can be neglected in extreme case of type 1 flow.

The type of flow described above and their transition from one type to another mainly depends on three factors. They are:

1. **Velocity of carrier gas:**
   When the velocity of the gas is reduced, the flow generally moves from dilute to dense phase flow. Minimum gas velocity at which flow of solid particles occurs is termed as minimum transport velocity. Since this depends on many parameters, it is difficult to predict theoretically and is usually found from experiments. It’s usually between 5-10 m/sec for a dense phase flow [6].

2. **Solid loading ratio (ϕ):**
   It is the ratio between mass flow rate of solids to mass flow rate of gas. When the solid loading ratio is increased flow moves from dilute to dense phase flow due to increased amount of solid. Actual solid loading ratio of three categories is generally difficult to predict since it is dependent on many parameters. But typically solid loading ratio of dilute phase flow is less than 5 and dense phase flow can go from about 25 to up to several hundred [6].

3. **Nature of particulate material:**
   Nature of particulate material also plays a role in deciding the category of flow. If the size of solid material increases, then it moves from dilute to dense phase flow.

**Pressure drop due to solid particles in gas:**

Presence of dust particles in gas increases the pressure drop of the system compared to pure gas flow. Total pressure drop (ΔP_{tot}) arising from dusty gas flow can be shown by equation (2.1).

\[ ΔP_{tot} = ΔP_g (1 + α) \]  \hspace{1cm} (2.1)

Here, \( α \) is pressure loss factor and \( ΔP_g \) pressure drop in pure gas flow. As a rule of thumb, pressure loss factor (\( α \)) can be assumed to be equal to solid loading ratio (ϕ).

Plot of dependence of pressure loss factor on gas velocity (or conveying velocity) and solid loading ratio is given by Figure 2.9. Figure shows that at higher velocity, pressure loss factor is equivalent to solid loading ratio.
Erosion of equipment by solid particles:

Erosive wear of equipment can occur if the solid particles present in the gas stream is highly abrasive. This phenomenon is higher during dense flow and high gas velocity.

Abrasiveness of a solid particles be estimated from its hardness. Abrasiveness is higher for particles with higher value of hardness.

A semi-quantitative scale of hardness was proposed by F. Mohs who selected ten materials beginning with the softest (talc) and ending with hardest (diamond). He rated each material from 1 to 10 where 1 is softest and 10 is hardest. Other material in terms of Mohs hardness is shown in Figure 2.10.
2.4 Material selection criteria

Selection of material for heat exchanger in simple terms, requires consideration of the following factors [3]:

1. Compatibility of material with process fluids
2. Compatibility of material with other component materials
3. Ease of manufacture and fabrication
4. Material strength and ability to withstand pressure and temperature conditions
5. Cost
6. Availability

Discussion on the material selection criteria can be wide. The scope of its discussion for this thesis is limited to high temperature application.

High temperature heat exchanger generally requires costly materials. This results in cost of heat exchanger increasing significantly with temperature range above 675°C. [8]

At elevated temperature, yield strength and creep resistance decreases which can result in material failure. These properties are closely related to the ductility of the material and can be represented with the help of toughness parameter.

Charpy V-Notch test is the most common test to check for material toughness. Using this test for a material, typical relationship between hardness and the temperature is given by Figure 2.11 [9].

![Figure 2.11: Typical relationship between toughness (measured by the Charpy V-notch test) and temperature [9]](image)

Hence, Figure 2.11 shows that low temperature operation can result in brittle fracture and high temperature operation can result in ductile fracture. Selection of the material should be made such that Charpy V-Notch Energy lies in the transition temperature to avoid failure.

**Material suitable for high temperature application:**

Enhancing yield strength and creep resistance for steel at elevated temperature can be done by addition of [9]:

- Molybdenum
Higher temperature can result in higher oxidation rate. Chromium is added to enhance oxidation resistance. It also improves strength at elevated temperature. Addition of 0.5% Chromium and 0.5% Molybdenum can work up to 540°C. Addition of 2.25% Chromium and 1% Molybdenum can work up to 650°C [9].

Nickel is added to ferric alloy steel to improve strength, toughness and ductility of the steel [10].

2.5 Shell and tube heat exchanger

Shell and tube heat exchangers (STHE) are the most common type of heat exchanger used for various industrial applications. More than 90% of heat exchangers in industries are of this type [3].

Tubular Exchangers Manufacturers Associations (TEMA) has devised standards covering details of material, methods of construction, technique of design and dimensions for exchangers [11]. These standards are widely adopted in process industries.

2.5.1 Structure

If several smaller tubes inserted in one big tube, the weight of material required for construction becomes so large that it requires a special design for construction. This special design is known as shell and tube heat exchanger. Big tube act as a shell and several smaller tubes act as tubes of a shell and tube heat exchanger. Fluids for heat transfer flows either in the shell or in the tubes. The basis of fluid allocation is discussed in Section 2.5.2.

Baffles are added in the shell side to improve heat transfer coefficient by raising the average velocity of shell side fluid. It also acts as a support for the tubes. But the main support to the tubes are provided by tube sheets. Simplest form of shell and tube heat exchanger design is shown in Figure 2.12.

---

**Figure 2.12**: Single pass 1-1 heat exchanger. A: Baffles; B: Tubes; C: Guide rods; D, D': Tube sheets; E: Baffle spacers [11].

**Single pass 1-1 heat exchanger** is the simplest form of shell and tube heat exchanger and is shown in Figure 2.12. It has a single shell and tube pass. This arrangement can sometimes have low velocity and low velocity corresponds to reduction in heat transfer coefficient.

One way to improve velocity could be to reduce number of tubes. Reducing number of tubes may result in increase in tube length. But sometimes the required increased length could be so high that the design becomes impractical.
Multiple pass heat exchanger was developed to tackle this problem. Here the tubes have multiple passes. Using this design, number of tubes can be reduced, and the length can be increased as the tubes passes through the shell more than once. 1-2 shell and tube heat exchanger (1-2 STHE) is the simplest example of multiple pass heat exchanger and is shown in Figure 2.13.

![Figure 2.13: 1-2 shell and tube heat exchanger (1-2 STHE) [11]](image)

1-2 STHE have 1 shell and 2 passes. This design makes it practical to increase the velocity of tube side fluid. But this comes at some disadvantages such as:

1. Construction becomes slightly more complicated.
2. Parallel flow in some section of STHE which can result in reduced efficiency of heat transfer area.
3. Additional pressure drop due to addition of turns.

2-4 shell and tube heat exchanger (2-4 STHE) was proposed to overcome reduction of efficiency of heat transfer area due to parallel flow. It has 2 shells and 4 passes. Addition of longitudinal baffle in 1-2 STHE along with 2 extra passes of tubes will accomplish this design.

With this design, fluids flowing in counter flow direction improves compared to 1-2 STHE. Hence, efficiency of heat transfer area is also improved. But this comes at a disadvantage of increased pressure drop and a more complicated design. Hence, according to design basis a suitable design is chosen.

A typical 2-4 STHE is shows in Figure 2.14.

![Figure 2.14: 2-4 shell and tube heat exchanger (2-4 STHE) [11]](image)

A comparison of 1-2 STHE and 2-4 STHE is shown in Table 2.2.
Table 2.2: Comparison of 1-2 heat exchanger and 2-4 heat exchanger

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1-2 shell and tube heat exchanger</th>
<th>2-4 shell and tube heat exchanger</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lower pressure drop</td>
<td>Higher pressure drop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less complicated design</td>
<td>More complicated design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lower velocity</td>
<td>Higher velocity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lower efficiency of heat transfer area</td>
<td>Higher efficiency of heat transfer area</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Series arrangement of two 1-2 STHE gives same performance as 2-4 STHE [12]. This arrangement increases the efficiency of heat transfer area which in turn improves duty of STHE. But this comes at an expense of higher pressure drop due to increased velocity and increased number of turns for the fluid flow.

Parallel arrangement of two 1-2 STHE helps with this problem by controlling the pressure drop in system but at an expense of higher capital cost. Reduction in pressure drop is mainly due to reduction in velocity at lower mass flow rates and higher capital cost is due to requirement of an extra bigger STHE.

2.5.2 Fluid flow allocation basis

Fluids can either flow in the shell or in the tube. Correct placement of fluids is important to reduce the overall cost of STHE. General placement guidelines are as follows [13]:

1. Tube side
   a. High temperature fluid requiring alloy materials
   b. High pressure fluids
   c. Fluids for which pressure drop is most critical
   d. Toxic and lethal fluids to minimize leakage
   e. Corrosive fluids
   f. Fouling fluids (as increased velocity in tube flow minimized fouling but can enhance erosion)

2. Shell side
   a. Viscous fluids to improve overall heat transfer coefficient
   b. Fluids with lower flow rate
   c. Condensing or boiling fluids

2.5.3 Design fundamentals

Designing a shell and tube heat exchanger mainly comes under 2 categories. They are thermo-hydraulic design and mechanical design. This thesis will mainly focus on thermo-hydraulic design.

Design for better thermal performance is done through thermo-hydraulic design and design for better mechanical performance is done through mechanical design. Thermal performance is checked by estimating overall heat transfer coefficient, heat duty, heat transfer area and pressure drop. To start thermal analysis some mechanical parameters such as tube diameter, shell diameter, baffle spacing may be required. Exact mechanical parameter required depends on the design basis and the procedure used for thermo-hydraulic design.
Mechanical parameters and calculation methods are nowadays highly standardized and most of it can be found from TEMA standards.

Kern’s method is one of the most widely used methods for thermo-hydraulic design of STHE. It specifies correlations to estimate shell side and tubes side heat transfer coefficients and pressure drops.

## 2.5.4 Sizing parameters

Shell and tube heat exchanger (STHE) is comprised of many different parts. Designing of these parts fall under mechanical design. Currently it is highly standardized and appropriate tables for selection of sizing parameters and their correlations can be found in TEMA handbook. This type of design is out of the scope of this thesis. But to estimate thermal performance of STHE, rough values of some parts is required.

**Internal diameter of tube (d₁)** is the most basic design parameter. As the name suggests, it gives internal diameter of tubes present inside STHE. Selection of appropriate diameter is important to maximize thermal efficiency. Small tube diameter generally gives higher transfer of heat. This is mainly because of two reason:

1. Contact surface between flowing fluid and tube surface increases
2. At lower diameter, the fluid has higher velocity. This increases heat transfer coefficient.

But this can also result in higher pressure drop. So, this parameter must be optimized to maximize heat transfer with a check in pressure drop.

**Shell diameter (Dₛ)** is the next parameter to be decided once tube diameter has been determined. Shell diameter gives the internal diameter of shell, inside which tubes are placed. Higher the shell diameter, higher will be capacity of STHE as it is directly related to size of STHE. If the ratio between shell diameter and tube diameter is too high, practical problems like inability for mechanical cleaning may arise. But if the ratio is too small less tubes are placed inside and heat transfer duty is reduced. Hence it is highly standardized. Some of the combination of tube diameter and shell diameter is shown in Figure 2.15.
From Figure 2.15, rough relation between shell diameter and tube diameter is shown in equation (2.2).

\[ D_s = 40 \times d_i \]  

(2.2)

**Baffle spacing** \( (B) \) is also an important parameter to be decided once shell diameter is decided. It is the distance between adjacent baffles inside the shell. It is an important parameter as it contributes to the turbulence of the fluid inside the shell. Reducing baffle spacing increases shell side heat transfer coefficient but it also increases pressure drop. Hence baffle spacing needs to be optimised. It was recommended to use baffle spacing between shell diameter value and \( 1/5^{th} \) of shell diameter value [12]. For simplicity, baffle spacing was assumed to be equal to shell diameter. Hence, it can be given by equation (2.3).

\[ B = D_s \]  

(2.3)

**Tube thickness** \( (t_t) \) and **shell thickness** \( (t_s) \) could be found out using Table 2.3 and Table 2.4 once tube diameter and shell diameter is determined. Thickness doesn’t have significant contribution in overall heat transfer coefficient as it is usually low, and conductivity of metal is much higher than fluids in most cases.
Table 2.3: Correlation between tube diameter and tube wall thickness [12]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tube OD, in.</th>
<th>BWG</th>
<th>Wall thickness, in.</th>
<th>TD, in.</th>
<th>Flow area per tube, in.²</th>
<th>Surface per ln ft, ft²</th>
<th>Weight per ln ft, lb steel</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Outside</td>
<td>Inside</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>½</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>0.105</td>
<td>0.242</td>
<td>0.0625</td>
<td>0.1809</td>
<td>0.6748</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
<td>0.085</td>
<td>0.334</td>
<td>0.0876</td>
<td>0.0674</td>
<td>0.405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>0.065</td>
<td>0.370</td>
<td>0.1026</td>
<td>0.0940</td>
<td>0.320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td>0.049</td>
<td>0.482</td>
<td>0.127</td>
<td>0.1052</td>
<td>0.358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20</td>
<td>0.038</td>
<td>0.552</td>
<td>0.145</td>
<td>0.1126</td>
<td>0.390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>¾</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>0.134</td>
<td>0.482</td>
<td>0.182</td>
<td>0.1963</td>
<td>0.1263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>0.109</td>
<td>0.552</td>
<td>0.223</td>
<td>0.1303</td>
<td>0.517</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
<td>0.095</td>
<td>0.600</td>
<td>0.247</td>
<td>0.1460</td>
<td>0.727</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>0.085</td>
<td>0.654</td>
<td>0.268</td>
<td>0.1529</td>
<td>0.547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td>0.072</td>
<td>0.665</td>
<td>0.289</td>
<td>0.1587</td>
<td>0.571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.165</td>
<td>0.670</td>
<td>0.355</td>
<td>0.2618</td>
<td>0.1754</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>0.148</td>
<td>0.704</td>
<td>0.389</td>
<td>0.1845</td>
<td>1.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>0.134</td>
<td>0.752</td>
<td>0.421</td>
<td>0.1916</td>
<td>1.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
<td>0.120</td>
<td>0.760</td>
<td>0.455</td>
<td>0.1990</td>
<td>1.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>0.109</td>
<td>0.752</td>
<td>0.479</td>
<td>0.2048</td>
<td>1.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
<td>0.095</td>
<td>0.810</td>
<td>0.515</td>
<td>0.2121</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
<td>0.085</td>
<td>0.854</td>
<td>0.546</td>
<td>0.2183</td>
<td>0.800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>0.072</td>
<td>0.856</td>
<td>0.575</td>
<td>0.2241</td>
<td>0.751</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>0.065</td>
<td>0.870</td>
<td>0.594</td>
<td>0.2277</td>
<td>0.710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>0.058</td>
<td>0.884</td>
<td>0.613</td>
<td>0.2314</td>
<td>0.639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td>0.049</td>
<td>0.902</td>
<td>0.639</td>
<td>0.2361</td>
<td>0.545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1¼</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.165</td>
<td>0.920</td>
<td>0.665</td>
<td>0.3271</td>
<td>0.2400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>0.148</td>
<td>0.964</td>
<td>0.714</td>
<td>0.2498</td>
<td>1.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>0.134</td>
<td>0.982</td>
<td>0.757</td>
<td>0.2572</td>
<td>1.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
<td>0.120</td>
<td>1.010</td>
<td>0.800</td>
<td>0.2644</td>
<td>1.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>0.109</td>
<td>1.035</td>
<td>0.836</td>
<td>0.2707</td>
<td>1.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
<td>0.095</td>
<td>1.060</td>
<td>0.864</td>
<td>0.2755</td>
<td>1.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
<td>0.085</td>
<td>1.080</td>
<td>0.922</td>
<td>0.2830</td>
<td>1.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>0.072</td>
<td>1.110</td>
<td>0.960</td>
<td>0.2896</td>
<td>1.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>0.065</td>
<td>1.120</td>
<td>0.980</td>
<td>0.2952</td>
<td>1.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>0.058</td>
<td>1.130</td>
<td>1.01</td>
<td>0.2990</td>
<td>1.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td>0.049</td>
<td>1.140</td>
<td>1.04</td>
<td>0.3015</td>
<td>1.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1½</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.165</td>
<td>1.170</td>
<td>1.075</td>
<td>0.3925</td>
<td>0.3062</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>0.148</td>
<td>1.200</td>
<td>1.14</td>
<td>0.3152</td>
<td>1.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>0.134</td>
<td>1.235</td>
<td>1.20</td>
<td>0.3225</td>
<td>1.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
<td>0.120</td>
<td>1.266</td>
<td>1.25</td>
<td>0.3359</td>
<td>1.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>0.109</td>
<td>1.298</td>
<td>1.30</td>
<td>0.3356</td>
<td>1.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
<td>0.095</td>
<td>1.331</td>
<td>1.35</td>
<td>0.3356</td>
<td>1.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
<td>0.085</td>
<td>1.333</td>
<td>1.40</td>
<td>0.3402</td>
<td>1.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>0.072</td>
<td>1.360</td>
<td>1.44</td>
<td>0.3555</td>
<td>1.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>0.065</td>
<td>1.370</td>
<td>1.47</td>
<td>0.3587</td>
<td>1.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>0.058</td>
<td>1.380</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>0.3632</td>
<td>1.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td>0.049</td>
<td>1.400</td>
<td>1.54</td>
<td>0.3670</td>
<td>0.831</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 2.4: Minimum shell thickness with respect to shell diameter [12]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nominal Shell Diameter</th>
<th>Minimum Thickness</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SCH. 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>SCH. 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-12</td>
<td>SCH. 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13-23</td>
<td>SCH. 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-29</td>
<td>SCH. 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-39</td>
<td>SCH. 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40-60</td>
<td>SCH. 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61-80</td>
<td>SCH. 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81-100</td>
<td>SCH. 20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pipe</th>
<th>Carbon Steel</th>
<th>Plate</th>
<th>Alloy *</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5/16</td>
<td>(7.9)</td>
<td>6/16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7/16</td>
<td>(11.1)</td>
<td>5/16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>(12.7)</td>
<td>3/8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Schedule 5S is permissible for 6 inch (152 mm) and 8 inch (203 mm) shell diameters.
Tubes in STHE is held with a help of tube sheet as shown in Figure 2.12. The layout of the tubes in tube sheet may vary according to applications. Some different tube layouts it shown in Figure 2.16.

![Figure 2.16: Common tube layouts in STHE [12]](image)

As shown in Figure 2.16, tubes can be laid out in either square or triangular pattern. The advantage of square pattern is that it could easily be cleaned, and it causes lower pressure drops while the advantage of triangular pattern is that it could accommodate more tubes.

**Tube pitch** ($S_t$) is the distance between adjacent tubes in STHE. Lower the tube pitch, more the number of tubes that will fit inside the shell. But at much lower pitch, it becomes mechanically infeasible as the tube support cannot be drilled too close to each other. Hence, it is highly standardized and rough values can be estimated from equation (2.4) [9].

$$S_t = 1.25 \times d_o$$  \hspace{1cm} (2.4)

Here, $d_o$ is the external tube diameter in STHE.

**Number of tubes** ($N_t$) gives the count of number of tubes which is held by tube sheet. Based on the tube pitch and shell diameter, number of tubes ($N_t$) in STHE can be estimated from equation (2.5). A derivation to this expression is presented in Appendix C.

$$N_t = \frac{\pi D_s^2}{4 S_t^2}$$  \hspace{1cm} (2.5)

**Shell side cross sectional area** ($A_s$) is the cross-section flow area in shell side. It given by equation (2.6) [14].

$$A_s = \frac{D_s}{N_s} \times B \times \left(1 - \frac{d_o}{S_t}\right)$$  \hspace{1cm} (2.6)

Here, $N_s$ is number of shells.

**Equivalent diameter in shell** ($d_e$) is the diameter through which the fluids flows in the shell side. It is given by equation (2.7) for square pitch layout of tubes [14].

$$d_e = \frac{4}{\pi d_o^2} \times \left(S_t^2 - \frac{\pi d_o^2}{4}\right)$$  \hspace{1cm} (2.7)

Tube length ($L$) can be estimated once heat transfer area ($A$) of STHE is estimated. It is given by equation (2.8).

$$L = \frac{A}{\pi d_i N_t}$$  \hspace{1cm} (2.8)
2.5.5 Heat transfer coefficient

Heat transfer coefficients are the proportionality constant between heat flux and driving force (temperature difference). During conduction, heat flow is represented by equation (2.9) and during convection, heat flow is represented by equation (2.10).

\[ q = kA \frac{dT}{dx} \]  
\[ q = hAdT \]  

(2.9)  
(2.10)

Here, \( q \) is heat transfer rate, \( A \) is heat transfer area, \( k \) is conductivity, \( h \) is convective heat transfer coefficient, \( dT \) is temperature difference and \( dx \) is distance between temperature difference sources.

Convective heat transfer coefficient can be estimated from Nusselt’s correlation given in equation (2.11) [15].

\[ h = \frac{Nu \times k}{d} \]  

(2.11)

Here, \( Nu \) is Nusselt’s number, \( k \) is thermal conductivity of fluid and \( d \) is effective length. Effective length depends on geometry of flow and for a tube it represents tube diameter. Nusselt’s number also varies with geometry and various correlations are available for various flow geometry.

Nusselt’s number for tube side flow can be given by various turbulent flow correlations. Dittus Boelter and Sieder and Tate correlations are two of the most commonly used one. They have an error of around 25% and works for Reynold’s number above 10,000 [15]. Gnielinski correlation is given by equation (2.12). It has an error of around 10% and works for Reynolds number between 3,000 and 5,000,000 [15].

\[ Nu = \frac{\left(\frac{f_t}{8}\right)}{1 + 12.7\left(\frac{f_t}{8}\right)^{\frac{2}{3}}(Pr^3 - 1)} \]  

(2.12)

Here, \( Re_t \) is Reynold’s number in tube, \( Pr_t \) is Prandlt’s number in tube and \( f_t \) is tube side friction factor.

Friction factor along tube \( (f_t) \) is given by equation (2.13).

\[ f_t = \left(1.82log_{10}^{Re_t} - 1.64\right)^{-2} \]  

(2.13)

By combining equation (2.11) and (2.12), tube side convective heat transfer \( (h_t) \) for gases can be given by equation (2.14).

\[ h_t = \frac{k_t}{d_i} \frac{\left(\frac{f_t}{8}\right)}{1 + 12.7\left(\frac{f_t}{8}\right)^{\frac{2}{3}}(Pr^3 - 1)} \]  

(2.14)

Here, \( k_t \) is conductivity of tube side fluid.

For shell side flow, with \( 1,000,000 > Re_s > 2000 \), Nusselt’s can be given from Kern’s formulation shown in equation (2.15) [12].
\[
\begin{align*}
Nu &= 0.36Re_s^{0.55}Pr_s^{0.3} \left( \frac{\mu}{\mu_w} \right)^{0.14} \\
\end{align*}
\]  

(2.15)

Here, \( Re \) is shell side Reynold’s number, \( Pr \) is shell side Prandlt’s number, \( \mu \) is viscosity in tube side fluid and \( \mu_w \) is the viscosity near the wall.

For gases, \( \mu \) is almost equal to \( \mu_w \) as variation of viscosity in gases with temperature is comparatively low [Refer Table 4.6 and Table 4.8].

Equivalent diameter \((d_e)\) discussed in section 2.5.4, is effective length for shell side in equation (2.11). Combining equations (2.11) and (2.15) along with viscosity equality condition discussed above, shell side heat transfer coefficient \((h_s)\) for gases can be given by equation (2.16).

\[
\begin{align*}
\dot{h}_s &= 0.36 \times \frac{k_s}{d_e} \times Re_s^{0.55} \times Pr_s^{0.3} \\
\end{align*}
\]  

(2.16)

Here, \( k_s \) is conductivity of shell side fluid.

Prandlt’s number is given by equation (2.17). This is valid for both shell side and tube side.

\[
Pr = \frac{C_p \times \mu}{k} \\
\]  

(2.17)

Reynold’s number in tube and shell side can be given by equations (2.18) and (2.19) respectively.

\[
\begin{align*}
Re_t &= \frac{\rho_t \times d_i \times v_t}{\mu_t} \\
Re_s &= \frac{\rho_s \times d_e \times v_s}{\mu_s} \\
\end{align*}
\]  

(2.18)  

(2.19)

Here, \( \rho_t \) is tube side gas density, \( \rho_s \) is shell side gas density, \( d_i \) is internal diameter of tube, \( d_e \) is equivalent diameter of shell, \( \mu_t \) is tube side gas viscosity, \( \mu_s \) is shell side gas viscosity, \( v_t \) is tube side gas velocity and \( v_s \) is shell side gas velocity.

Tube side gas velocity and shell side gas velocity can be given be equations (2.20) and (2.21) respectively [14].

\[
\begin{align*}
v_t &= \frac{4 \times m_t \times n}{\pi d_i^2 \times \rho_t \times N_t} \\
v_s &= \frac{m_s}{\rho_s \times A_s} \\
\end{align*}
\]  

(2.20)  

(2.21)

Here, \( n \) is number of passes, \( m_t \) is mass flow of tube side fluid, \( N_t \) is number of tubes, \( m_s \) is mass flow of shell side fluid and \( A_s \) is shell side cross-sectional area.

Once shell side and tube side heat transfer coefficients are determined, overall heat transfer \((U)\) of STHE can be given by equation (2.22) [16].

\[
U = \frac{1}{\frac{1}{h_s} + \frac{d_o}{2k_m} \ln \left( \frac{d_o}{d_i} \right) + \frac{d_o}{d_i} \times \frac{1}{h_t}} \\
\]  

(2.22)
Here, \( d_o \) is external diameter of tube, \( k_m \) is thermal conductivity of tube material, \( d_i \) is internal diameter of tube, \( h_s \) is shell side heat transfer coefficient and \( h_t \) is tube side heat transfer coefficient.

### 2.5.6 Heat balance and LMTD correction factor

Gases used in this thesis is assumed to be ideal for simplification. Hence, ideal gas law is followed for various gas correlations. Ideal gas used is shown by equation (2.23).

\[
P V = n R_g T
\]

(2.23)

Here, \( R_g \) is universal gas constant, \( P \) is pressure, \( V \) is volume, \( T \) is temperature and \( n \) is number of moles of the given gas.

Parallel arrangement of STHEs divides the fluid flow. Hence, when total initial mass flow of hot \((m_{h,\text{init}})\) and cold \((m_{c,\text{init}})\) fluid is given, then mass flow of hot \((m_h)\) and cold \((m_c)\) fluid inside each exchanger can be calculated depending on number of heat exchangers in parallel \((N_{HE})\) by equations (2.24) and (2.25).

\[
m_h = \frac{m_{h,\text{init}}}{N_{HE}}
\]

(2.24)

\[
m_c = \frac{m_{c,\text{init}}}{N_{HE}}
\]

(2.25)

By energy balance, heat flow in hot side and cold side is given by equations (2.26) and (2.27).

\[
q = m_h C_{p,h} (T_{h,\text{in}} - T_{h,\text{out}})
\]

(2.26)

\[
q = m_c C_{p,c} (T_{c,\text{out}} - T_{c,\text{in}})
\]

(2.27)

Here, \( q \) is heat flow rate, \( C_{p,h} \) is specific heat capacity of hot fluid, \( C_{p,c} \) is specific heat capacity of cold fluid, \( T_{h,\text{in}} \) is the temperature of hot fluid in, \( T_{h,\text{out}} \) is the temperature of hot fluid out, \( T_{c,\text{in}} \) is the temperature of cold fluid in and \( T_{c,\text{out}} \) is the temperature of cold fluid out.

Minimum temperature difference \((\Delta T_{\text{min}})\) is defined as the minimum temperature difference between hot and cold fluid. It could be represented by either equation (2.28) or equation (2.29).

\[
\Delta T_{\text{min}} = T_{h,\text{in}} - T_{c,\text{out}}
\]

(2.28)

\[
\Delta T_{\text{min}} = T_{h,\text{out}} - T_{c,\text{in}}
\]

(2.29)

If hot fluid has higher heat capacity, then equation (2.28) is used and if cold fluid has higher heat capacity, then equation (2.29) is used.

To know whether hot fluid or cold fluid has higher heat capacity, “\( m C_p \)” rule is generally employed. According to this, fluid having higher product of mass flow rate and specific heat capacity will have higher heat capacity.

Hence, if \( m_h \times C_{p,h} > m_c \times C_{p,c} \) then equation (2.28) is used.

If \( m_c \times C_{p,c} > m_h \times C_{p,h} \) then equation (2.29) is used.
Temperature difference between hot and cold fluid is the driving force for heat transfer. But in STHE, this temperature difference varies along the length of heat exchanger. Usual temperature profile for counterflow and parallel flow is shown in Figure 2.17.

![Counterflow and Parallel flow](image)

Figure 2.17: Temperature difference profile between hot and cold. a) For pure counter flow; b) For pure parallel flow [12]

Hence for design purposes, mean value of temperature difference is used. Logarithmic mean temperature difference (ΔT<sub>LMTD</sub>) is the mean temperature difference derived and is shown in equation (2.30).

\[
\Delta T_{LMTD} = \frac{(T_{h,in} - T_{c,out}) - (T_{h,out} - T_{c,in})}{\ln \left( \frac{T_{h,in} - T_{c,out}}{T_{h,out} - T_{c,in}} \right)}
\] (2.30)

STHE has both counter and parallel flow happening simultaneously. Hence, equation (2.30) cannot be directly used to represent mean temperature difference and a correction factor (F<sub>T</sub>) must be added compensate for efficiency loss from parallel flow.

LMTD correction factor (F<sub>T</sub>) depends on the structure of STHE and can be found from literature. As a rule of thumb, F<sub>T</sub> should be equal to or above 0.8 for an efficient system [12]. LMTD correction factor for 1-2 STHE is shown in equation (2.31) and for 2-4 STHE is shown in equation (2.32) [12].

\[
F_T = \frac{\sqrt{R^2 + 1} \ln \left( \frac{1 - S}{1 - RS} \right)}{(R - 1) \ln \left( \frac{2 - S(R + 1 - \sqrt{R^2 + 1})}{2 - S(R + 1 + \sqrt{R^2 + 1})} \right)}
\] (2.31)

\[
F_T = \frac{\sqrt{R^2 + 1}}{2(R + 1)} \ln \left( \frac{1 - S}{1 - RS} \right)
\] (2.32)

Here, R and S are given by equation (2.33).
2 Heat Exchanger theory

\[
R = \frac{T_{c,\text{out}} - T_{c,\text{in}}}{T_{h,\text{in}} - T_{h,\text{out}}} \quad \text{and} \quad S = \frac{T_{h,\text{in}} - T_{h,\text{out}}}{T_{h,\text{in}} - T_{c,\text{in}}} \tag{2.33}
\]

It can also be represented graphically. LMTD correction factor for 1-2 STHE is shown in Figure 2.18 and for 2-4 STHE is shown in Figure 2.19 [12].

Figure 2.18: LMTD correction factor chart for 1-2 STHE [12]
The efficiency improvement when moving from 1-2 STHE structure to 2-4 STHE structure as discussed in section 2.5.1, is represented mathematically in terms of LTMD correction factor discussed above. For the same $\Delta T_{min}$, $F_T$ is higher in 2-4 STHE than in 1-2 STHE. Hence, the efficiency of the system is improved.

Finally, overall heat balance over STHE can be represented by equation (2.34).
\[ q = UAF_T \Delta T_{LMTD} \]  

Here, \( q \) is heat transfer rate in STHE, \( A \) is overall heat transfer area, \( F_T \) is LTMD correction factor and \( \Delta T_{LMTD} \) is logarithmic mean temperature difference.

### 2.5.7 Pressure drop and net energy transferred estimation

Pressure drop determination is important to check if energy saved from using STHE is higher or lower than energy required to compensate pressure drop inside STHE.

#### Pressure drop for tube side:

Tube side pressure drop is the sum of pressure drop due to tube length and pressure drop induced due to change in direction inside the tubes. Taking this into account, final tube side pressure drop (\( \Delta P_t \)) is given by equation (2.35) [12].

\[
\Delta P_t = \frac{\rho_t v_t^2}{2} \left( \frac{L}{d_i} f_t + 4 \right) n
\]

Here, \( \rho_t \) is density of tube side gas, \( v_t \) is velocity in the tube, \( L \) is tube length per pass, \( d_i \) is tube internal diameter, \( n \) is the number of passes and \( f_t \) is friction factor along tube.

#### Pressure drop for shell side:

Shell side pressure drop (\( \Delta P_s \)) is given by equation (2.36) [14].

\[
\Delta P_s = f_s \left( \frac{\rho_s v_s^2}{2} \right) \left( \frac{L}{B} \right) \left( \frac{D_s}{d_e} \right)
\]

Here, \( \rho_s \) is density of cold gas, \( v_s \) is velocity in the shell, \( L \) is tube length per pass, \( B \) is baffle spacing, \( D_s \) is diameter of shell, \( d_e \) is equivalent diameter in the shell and \( f_s \) is shell side friction factor. Shell side friction factor \( (f_s) \) is given by equation (2.37) [12].

\[
f_s = 2b_o Re_s^{-0.15}
\]

Here, \( b_o \) is equal to 0.72 according to Kern.

#### Pressure compensation equipment based on pressure drop.

Based on pressure drop and volumetric flow rates, either centrifugal radial fan (CRF) or turbo blower (TB) can be used to overcome the pressure drop. It is assumed that each STHE in parallel with require 2 CRF or TB. One for tube side and one for shell side. Assumption is done for a better control over the process of heat transfer.

Centrifugal radial fan (CRF) is designed to work at lower pressure drop, but it can handle high volumetric flow rates. Turbo blower (TB) on the other hand can work at higher pressure drop, but it cannot handle high volumetric flow rates. But for general selection, centrifugal radial fan is preferred at it is cheaper. It is assumed that centrifugal radial fan can work up to pressure drop of 0.1 bar and turbo blowers can work up to pressure drop of 0.5 bar. But turbo blower has another constrain of volumetric flow rate. It is assumed that maximum volumetric flow rate of turbo blower is 15 m³/sec as it was the maximum limit used in cost estimation website [17].

Hence, If pressure drop (\( \Delta P_t \) or \( \Delta P_s \)) is less than 0.1 bar, centrifugal radial fan is used.
If 0.1 bar < Pressure drop ($\Delta P_t$ or $\Delta P_s$) < 0.5 bar and Volumetric flow rate < 15 m³/sec, turbo blower is used.

Other cases are assumed to be technically infeasible.

**Energy required for pressure compensation:**

General isentropic work formula ($W_{is}$) is given in equation (2.38) [18].

$$W_{is} = C_p \times T_1 \times \left[ \left( \frac{P_2}{P_1} \right)^{R_G/C_p} - 1 \right] \text{ kJ/kg}$$ (2.38)

If the hot air is flowing, then inlet side is at higher temperature and if cold air is flowing, outlet side has higher temperature. So, to avoid high temperature, fan should be placed in outlet during hot gas flow and in inlet during cold gas flow.

Isentropic work for hot side ($W_{is,h}$) is given by equation (2.39) [18].

$$W_{is,h} = m_h \times C_{p,h} \times T_{h,out} \times \left[ \left( \frac{P_{h,in}}{P_{h,in} - \Delta P_{eq}} \right)^{R_G/C_{p,h}} - 1 \right]$$ (2.39)

Here, $\Delta P_{eq}$ = Pressure drop along tube or shell side, $P_{h,in}$ = inlet hot gas pressure, $R_G$ is universal gas constant.

In actual processes there is some losses in pressure compensation equipment. This depends on fan efficiency ($\eta_f$). Efficiency of centrifugal radial fan is around 0.75 [6]. Hence for simplicity, efficiency of pressure compensation ($\eta_f$) was assumed to be constant at 0.75.

Actual work on hot side ($W_h$) can be calculated from equation (2.40).

$$W_h = \frac{W_{is,h}}{\eta_f}$$ (2.40)

Since calculation of energy saved from STHE is in form of heat, equivalent heat loss instead of work must be calculated. Conversion of work to heat depends on thermal efficiency ($\eta_t$). Gas turbine is one of the most efficient systems for conversion of heat to electricity and its efficiency is between 0.2 to 0.5 [16]. For simplicity, thermal efficiency ($\eta_t$) was assumed to be 0.4.

Hence, equivalent heat loss from hot side ($H_{t,h}$) is given by equation (2.41).

$$H_{t,h} = \frac{W_h}{\eta_t}$$ (2.41)

Since fan is placed at inlet of STHE for cold gas,

Isentropic work for cold side ($W_{is,c}$) is given by equation (2.42) [18].

$$W_{is,c} = m_c \times C_{p,c} \times T_{c,in} \times \left[ \left( \frac{P_{c,in} + \Delta P_{eq}}{P_{c,in}} \right)^{R_G/C_{p,c}} - 1 \right]$$ (2.42)

Here, $P_{c,in}$ is inlet cold gas pressure.

Actual work on cold side ($W_c$) can be calculated from equation (2.43).
\[ W_c = \frac{W_{is,c}}{\eta_{fan}} \]  

(2.43)

Equivalent heat loss due to pressure drop (\( H_{i,c} \)) on cold side is given by equation (2.44).

\[ H_{i,c} = \frac{W_c}{\eta_t} \]  

(2.44)

Hence, total equivalent heat loss from each STHE (\( H_{i,t} \)) due to pressure drop can be estimated from equation (2.45).

\[ H_{i,t} = H_{i,h} + H_{i,c} \]  

(2.45)

**Net energy transferred:**

Net energy transferred (\( q_{net} \)) is the difference between heat duty of STHE and total equivalent heat loss from STHE. But when there are multiple STHE in parallel, it is assumed that each STHE has its own pressure compensation equipment for better control over the system. Hence, the difference is multiplied by number of STHE in parallel to get net energy transferred from all STHEs. Hence it can be represented by equation (2.46).

\[ q_{net} = (q - H_{i,t}) \times N_{HE} \]  

(2.46)

Here, \( q \) is STHE heat duty and \( N_{HE} \) is the number STHE in parallel.

### 2.5.8 Estimation of weight, size and footprint

Estimation of weight, size and footprint is important to for placement of STHE inside the system. Weight tells about the total weight of all STHEs along with fluid present inside it. Size tells about the volume occupied by all STHE. Footprint tell the floor area covered by all STHE.

**Weight:**

Rough weight of all STHE during operation (\( m_{HE} \)) can be given by the product of total STHE in parallel and sum of weight of tubes, shells and gases present inside STHE. It can be represented by equation (2.47).

\[ m_{HE} = (m_{tm} + m_{sm} + m_{tg} + m_{sg}) \times N_{HE} \]  

(2.47)

Here, \( m_{tm} \) is mass of tubes, \( m_{sm} \) is mass of shell, \( m_{tg} \) is mass of gas in tube side, \( m_{sg} \) is mass of gas in shell side and \( N_{HE} \) is total number of STHE in parallel.

To estimate mass of tubes, volume of tube material (\( V_{tm} \)) can be given by equation (2.48).

\[ V_{tm} = \pi d_i L \times N_t \times t_t \]  

(2.48)

Here, \( t_t \) is tube thickness, \( d_i \) is tube internal diameter, \( L \) is length of tube and \( N_t \) is number of tubes.

Hence, mass of tube (\( m_{tm} \)) can be given by equation (2.49).

\[ m_{tm} = \rho_{tm} \times V_{tm} \]  

(2.49)

Here, \( \rho_{tm} \) is density of tube material.

Assuming the shell material has flat ends for simplicity, volume of shell materials can be given from equation (2.50).
\[ V_{sm} = t_s \times \left[ (\pi D_s L) + \left( \frac{\pi D_s^2}{4} \right) \right] \]  \hspace{1cm} (2.50)

Here, \( t_s \) is shell thickness and \( D_s \) is shell diameter.

Similarly, mass of shell (\( m_{sm} \)) can be given by equation (2.51).

\[ m_{sm} = \rho_{sm} \times V_{sm} \]  \hspace{1cm} (2.51)

Here, \( \rho_{sm} \) is density of shell material.

Mass of gas in tube (\( m_{tg} \)) is given by equation (2.52).

\[ m_{tg} = m_t \times t_{tt} \]  \hspace{1cm} (2.52)

Here, \( m_t \) is mass flow of gas in the tube and \( t_{tt} \) is the time spend by gas inside the tube. Time spend by gas inside the tube (\( t_{tt} \)) can be given by equation (2.53).

\[ t_{tt} = \frac{L \times n}{v_t} \]  \hspace{1cm} (2.53)

Here, \( n \) is number of passes and \( v_t \) is velocity of gas in tubes.

Similarly, mass of gas in shell (\( m_{sg} \)) is given by equation (2.54).

\[ m_{sg} = m_s \times t_{ts} \]  \hspace{1cm} (2.54)

Here, \( m_s \) is mass flow of gas in shell and \( t_{ts} \) is the time spend by gas inside the shell. Time spend by gas inside shell (\( t_{ts} \)) can be given by equation (2.55).

\[ t_{ts} = \frac{L \times N_S}{v_s} \]  \hspace{1cm} (2.55)

Here \( N_S \) is number of shell and \( v_s \) is velocity of gas in each shell.

**Size:**

Size can be determined by the volume occupied by all STHE. Assuming shell volume to cover entire STHE volume, total volume occupies by all STHE (\( V_{HE} \)) can be given by equation (2.56).

\[ V_{HE} = \frac{\pi D_s^2 L}{4} \times N_{HE} \]  \hspace{1cm} (2.56)

**Footprint:**

Footprint of all STHE can be estimated by calculating floor area occupied by all STHE. Floor area for all STHE (\( F_{HE} \)) can be given by equation (2.57).

\[ F_{HE} = L \times D_s \times N_{HE} \]  \hspace{1cm} (2.57)
3 Cost estimation theory

This section discusses different theories used for estimation of cost in this thesis.

3.1 Capacity factor method

If cost and capacity of an equipment is available and cost estimation of same equipment with different capacity is required, then this method can be used.

Assuming cost and capacity of equipment “A” is available, cost of equipment “B” with known capacity can be calculated using equation (3.1).

\[
Cost_B = \left( \frac{Capacity_B}{Capacity_A} \right)^{c_f} \times Cost_A
\]  

(3.1)

Here, \( c_f \) is the capacity factor. This usually varies between 0.4 and 0.9. But if cost and capacity of both equipment is available, it can be calculated by re-arranging equation (3.1) to give equation (3.2).

\[
c_f = \frac{\log \left( \frac{Cost_A}{Cost_B} \right)}{\log \left( \frac{Capacity_A}{Capacity_B} \right)}
\]  

(3.2)

3.2 Detailed factor method

This method is used to estimate total installed cost of any equipment. This method uses a table developed by Nils Henrik Eldrup at USN, Porsgrunn. The table covers various engineering disciplines, different size and type of equipment and different material types. Variation between material type in equipment is done with the help of material factor.

Material factor for material A compared to reference material is the ratio between cost of equipment made of material A and cost of same equipment made of a reference material. Calculation example of material factor is shown in section 5.3.

Detailed factor table (DFT) is shown for carbon steel material. If the material type of equipment is different from carbon steel, total installed cost factor must be adjusted in the table to find total installed cost factor for required material (\( f_{TIC} \)). It can be done by adjusting factors where material is involved and can be done with equation (3.3).

\[
f_{TIC} = f_{TIC,CS} - f_{EQ,CS} + \left( f_{EQ,CS} \times m_f \right) - f_{PL,CS} + \left( f_{PL,CS} \times m_f \right)
\]  

(3.3)

Here, \( f_{TIC,CS} \) is the total installed cost factor of CS material read from DFT, \( f_{EQ,CS} \) is cost factor for CS equipment from DFT, \( f_{PL,CS} \) is cost factor for CS piping read from DFT and \( m_f \) is the material factor.

Detailed factor table used in the thesis was published during Project Management and Cost Engineering (FM 3110), 2018 examination and is shown in Table 3.1.
### Detailed factor table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2016-2018</th>
<th>Fluid</th>
<th>Solid</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cost of equipment in carbon steel (CS)</strong> (MKNC)</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>1000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extraction/Installation</td>
<td>0.89</td>
<td>0.47</td>
<td>0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piping</td>
<td>3.56</td>
<td>1.92</td>
<td>1.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electric</td>
<td>1.03</td>
<td>0.71</td>
<td>0.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instrument</td>
<td>3.56</td>
<td>1.92</td>
<td>1.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil</td>
<td>0.55</td>
<td>0.56</td>
<td>0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steel &amp; concrete</td>
<td>1.79</td>
<td>1.71</td>
<td>0.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insulation</td>
<td>0.67</td>
<td>0.34</td>
<td>0.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct cost</td>
<td>13.04</td>
<td>7.88</td>
<td>5.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Process</td>
<td>1.23</td>
<td>0.43</td>
<td>0.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Mechanical</td>
<td>0.96</td>
<td>0.24</td>
<td>0.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Piping</td>
<td>1.08</td>
<td>0.58</td>
<td>0.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Electric</td>
<td>1.04</td>
<td>0.30</td>
<td>0.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Instrument</td>
<td>1.85</td>
<td>0.72</td>
<td>0.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Civil</td>
<td>0.89</td>
<td>0.11</td>
<td>0.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Steel and Concrete</td>
<td>0.58</td>
<td>0.47</td>
<td>0.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Installation</td>
<td>0.27</td>
<td>0.09</td>
<td>0.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering cost</td>
<td>7.43</td>
<td>2.73</td>
<td>1.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procurement</td>
<td>1.55</td>
<td>0.57</td>
<td>0.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project control</td>
<td>0.37</td>
<td>0.14</td>
<td>0.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Site Management</td>
<td>0.66</td>
<td>0.42</td>
<td>0.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project management</td>
<td>0.89</td>
<td>0.46</td>
<td>0.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration cost</td>
<td>3.47</td>
<td>1.54</td>
<td>0.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commissioning</td>
<td>0.72</td>
<td>0.35</td>
<td>0.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total known cost</td>
<td>24.66</td>
<td>12.48</td>
<td>7.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contingency</td>
<td>4.99</td>
<td>2.51</td>
<td>1.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total cost</td>
<td>29.65</td>
<td>15.99</td>
<td>9.13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 3.1: Detailed factor table [19]

---

Material factors
- When using other materials than CS, the factors for equipment and piping must be multiplied with the material factor
- Nils Henrik Eldrup

Material factors
- Stainless steel (316L) welded: 1.75
- Stainless steel (316L) machined: 1.80
- GRP (plastic): 1.00
- Exotic: 2.50

Cost estimation theory
3.3 Net present value (NPV)

Worth of money changes with time. Future worth of money is much lower than current worth. Difference of this worth is dependent on the rate of interest \((i)\). Higher the interest, lower is the worth of future money. If this interest is not considered, future money can be termed as non-discounted cash flow \((C_{ND})\).

Net present value (NPV) gives the current worth of non-discounted cash flow. If there is a cash flow from year “0” to year “\(n_{yr}\)”, then NPV of the cash flow is given by equation (3.4).

\[
NPV = \sum_{i=0}^{n_{yr}-1} C_{ND} \times \frac{1}{(1 + i)^{n_{yr}}}
\]  

(3.4)

3.4 Equivalent annual cost (EAC)

Equivalent annual cost (EAC) is the annual cost of owning, operating and maintaining the asset over its entire period of service. It is obtained by dividing NPV to annuity factor and is shown in equation (3.5).

\[
EAC = \frac{NPV}{a_f}
\]  

(3.5)

Here \(a_f\) is annuity factor. Annuity factor can be calculated from equation (3.6).

\[
a_f = \frac{1 - \frac{1}{(1 + i)^{n_{yr}}}}{i}
\]  

(3.6)

Here, \(n_{yr}\) is the number of years and \(i\) is the rate of interest.

Capital expenditure (CAPEX) and Operational expenditure (OPEX) for each year was estimated using this method with the help of equations (3.7) and (3.8).

\[
EAC_{CAPEX} = \frac{NPV_{CAPEX}}{a_f}
\]  

(3.7)

\[
EAC_{OPEX} = \frac{NPV_{OPEX}}{a_f}
\]  

(3.8)

Here, \(NPV_{CAPEX}\) is net present value of capital expenditure and \(NPV_{OPEX}\) is net present value of operational expenditure. \(NPV_{CAPEX}\) is equal to total installed cost of all equipment and \(NPV_{OPEX}\) is the net present value of cost saving from electricity during operating period.
4 Heat exchanger design calculations

This section discusses the methods used for calculation of heat exchanger parameters. It also gives a step by step calculation example for better understanding of reader.

4.1 Design basis

Design basis handed at the start of thesis is attached as Appendix D and shown in Table 4.1.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Flow rate of hot gas (CO₂)</td>
<td>t/h</td>
<td>(m_{h,\text{init}})</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>Pure CO₂ is assumed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flow rate of cold gas (air)</td>
<td>t/h</td>
<td>(m_{c,\text{init}})</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>Pure air is assumed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inlet temperature of CO₂</td>
<td>°C</td>
<td>(T_{h,\text{in}})</td>
<td>900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inlet temperature of air</td>
<td>°C</td>
<td>(T_{c,\text{in}})</td>
<td>225</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dust concentration in CO₂</td>
<td>mg/Nm³</td>
<td>(C_{h,\text{init}})</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>Approximate value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dust concentration in air</td>
<td>mg/Nm³</td>
<td>(C_{c,\text{init}})</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inlet pressure of CO₂</td>
<td>bara</td>
<td>(P_{h,\text{in}})</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inlet pressure of air</td>
<td>bara</td>
<td>(P_{c,\text{in}})</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operation hours per year</td>
<td>h/y</td>
<td>(n_{hr,\text{yr}})</td>
<td>7315</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4.2 Rating of various exchanger

Design basis given in section 4.1, sets certain criteria for selection of heat exchanger. Both inlet streams are gas. But gases have low thermal conductivity which gives low overall heat transfer coefficient in heat exchanger. Hence, large area is required for transfer of heat.

To achieve large heat transfer area, heat exchanger must be designed to accommodate maximum area per unit volume of heat exchanger (high area density) or it might be physically impossible to build. But high area density may also give high pressure drop. Hence, a design to maintain a low-pressure drop is also an important criterion.

Inlet temperature of hot gas is 900°C. Hence a heat exchanger must be designed for high temperature application. Low dust concentration for inlet hot gas is presented in design basis. Hence it is also an important criterion.

Availability of design standards also plays an important role. It directly affects the cost of building heat exchanger and reduces the risk on the designed heat exchanger as data from experience is available.

Higher heat transfer efficiency corresponds to maximum utilization of available heat. Maximum utilization of available heat increases heat duty, so it is an important criterion.
The idea of the whole project is to increase carbon capture. When there is mixing, carbon capture becomes more difficult. Hence, mixing problem is an important criterion.

Importance of various criteria for selection of heat exchanger can be represented in terms of weight factor \( w_{tf} \). Weight factor \( w_{tf} \) for each criterion can be found from equation (4.1).

\[
w_{tf} = \frac{w_i}{\sum w_i}
\]  

(4.1)

Weight \( w_i \) in each criterion is selected from understanding of each criterion from discussion made above. Weight factor for various criteria is shown in Table 4.2.

Table 4.2: Weight factor of important criteria for selection of heat exchanger

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sl No</th>
<th>Criteria</th>
<th>Weight ( w_i )</th>
<th>Weight Factor ( w_{tf} )</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Low pressure drop</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>High temperature application</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Low dust application</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.043</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>High area density</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Availability of design standards</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Heat transfer efficiency</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Mixing problem</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Overall ratings of a heat exchanger based on important criteria can be given as:

\[
r_t = \sum w_{tf} \times r_i
\]  

(4.2)

Rating of heat exchanger is done from 0-5. If rating for any parameter is 0, then the heat exchanger is assumed to be technically infeasible.

Ratings of heat exchanger for different criteria is done from understanding of each heat exchanger discussed in section 2.1.

Overall ratings of heat exchanger according to design basis are shown in Table 4.3.
Table 4.3: Overall ratings of various heat exchangers according to design basis. Here, STHE = Shell and tube heat exchanger, PTHE = Plate type heat exchanger, RHE = Regenerator type heat exchanger, DPHE = double pipe heat exchanger.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sl No</th>
<th>Criteria</th>
<th>Weight Factor ($w_{tf}$)</th>
<th>STHE rating ($r_i$)</th>
<th>PTHE rating ($r_i$)</th>
<th>RHE rating ($r_i$)</th>
<th>DPHE rating ($r_i$)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Low pressure drop</td>
<td>0.13</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>High temperature application</td>
<td>0.217</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Low dust application</td>
<td>0.043</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>High area density</td>
<td>0.174</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Availability of design standards</td>
<td>0.174</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Heat transfer efficiency</td>
<td>0.13</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Mixing problem</td>
<td>0.13</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Overall Ratings ($r_i$)</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Based on the ratings in given in Table 4.3, STHE and PTHE are suitable for design. But high temperature application from PTHE could be a risk. Also, STHE is much more standardised that PTHE. Hence, STHE was chosen for design.

### 4.3 Selection of STHE design parameters

This section discusses about selection of various parameters used in STHE design.

#### 4.3.1 Selection of STHE structure

From various structures of shell and tube heat exchanger presented in section 2.5.1, 1-2 STHE and 2-4 STHE was chosen for design in this thesis. This was done to check the effect during series arrangement of STHE. Parallel arrangement of STHE was also done.

#### 4.3.2 STHE material selection

Most common materials used in STHE is carbon steel (CS) and stainless steel (SS) depending on temperature conditions of the fluids. But, design basis specifies very high temperature of gas. This requires consideration of special metal alloys which can withstand high temperature conditions. Literature review on materials which can withstand high temperature conditions is presented in section 2.4. Selection of general range of materials based on high temperature application is shown in Table 4.4.
Inconel 718 (IN) was the suggested material for high temperature application [8]. Chemical composition of IN is given in Table 4.5.

**Table 4.5: Chemical composition of Inconel 718 [20]**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Element</th>
<th>Composition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nickel</td>
<td>50.00-55.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chromium</td>
<td>17.00-21.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iron</td>
<td>Balance*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nickel (plus Tantalum)</td>
<td>4.75-5.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molybdenum</td>
<td>2.80-3.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Titanium</td>
<td>0.65-1.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td>0.20-0.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cobalt</td>
<td>1.00 max</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbon</td>
<td>0.08 max</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manganese</td>
<td>0.35 max</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silicon</td>
<td>0.35 max</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phosphorus</td>
<td>0.015 max</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sulfur</td>
<td>0.015 max</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boron</td>
<td>0.006 max</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copper</td>
<td>0.30 max</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Conforms to AMS specifications
Reference to the ‘balance’ of a composition does not guarantee this is exclusively of the element mentioned but that it predominates and others are present only in minimal quantities.

Chemical composition of IN is also consistent with material selection criteria presented in Table 4.4. Hence, it was decided to use IN for construction of shell and tube heat exchanger. Moreover, cost of IN was found to be around $28-30 per kg [21].

### 4.3.3 Tube side and shell side fluid selection

Discussion of placing high temperature and fouling fluid in tube side is presented in section 2.5.2. Since hot CO₂ gas fulfils both criteria it was decided to put it in tube side and cold air in shell side.

### 4.3.4 Selection of sizing parameters

TEMA standards outlines selection of various STHE sizing parameters. Based on literature review presented in section 2.5.4, baffle spacing was assumed to be equal to shell diameter and internal diameter was varied for different test cases.
With the help of Figure 2.15, test cases for internal diameter \( (d_i) \) was decided to be 0.02m, 0.025m, 0.038m and 0.051m. With reference to Table 2.3 and Table 2.4, for simplicity thickness of tubes \( (t_t) \) and shell \( (t_s) \) was assumed to be a constant value at 0.0027 m and 0.0079 m.

Since square pitch gave lower pressure drop and easy cleaning, it was decided to use square pitch. A formula was derived in Appendix C to estimate number of tubes when a square pitch is used.

Correlations of other sizing parameters to internal diameter is discussed in section 2.5.4.

### 4.4 Degree of freedom analysis

Analysis of design variables and their correlations with other variables gives a good overview of design process. It helps in understanding variables which should be provided by the user and the variable which are calculated.

Degree of freedom gives the number of variables required to be specified by the user. It is the difference between number of independent variables and number of correlations between the variables.

Various independent variables used for the thermo-hydraulic analysis of STHE are:

1. \( N_{HE} \) = Number of STHE in parallel
2. \( N_s \) = Number of shells
3. \( D_s \) = Diameter of the shell
4. \( d_i \) = Internal diameter of tube
5. \( d_o \) = External diameter of tube
6. \( B \) = Baffle spacing
7. \( v_t \) = Velocity of gas inside the tube
8. \( N_t \) = Number of tubes in tube sheet
9. \( n \) = Number of passes for each tube
10. \( S_t \) = Tube pitch
11. \( Re_t \) = Reynold’s number of gas inside the tube
12. \( h_t \) = Tube side heat transfer coefficient
13. \( t_t \) = Tube thickness
14. \( t_s \) = Shell thickness
15. \( d_e \) = Shell side equivalent diameter
16. \( A_s \) = Shell side cross flow area
17. \( v_s \) = Shell side velocity
18. \( Re_s \) = Shell side Reynold’s number
19. \( h_s \) = Shell side heat transfer coefficient
20. \( U \) = Overall heat transfer coefficient
21. \( m_{h,init} \) = Total initial mass flow rate of hot stream
22. \( m_{c,init} \) = Total initial mass flow rate of cold stream
23. \( m_t \) = Mass flow rate of tube side fluid inside each HE
24. \( m_s \) = Mass flow rate of shell side fluid inside each HE
25. \( T_{h,in} \) = Temperature of hot stream in
26. \( T_{h,out} \) = Temperature of hot stream out
27. \( \Delta T_{min} \) = Minimum temperature difference
4 Heat exchanger design calculations

28. \( T_{c,\text{in}} \) = Temperature of cold stream in
29. \( T_{c,\text{out}} \) = Temperature of cold stream out
30. \( q \) = Heat transfer rate in STHE
31. \( \Delta T_{\text{LMTD}} \) = Logarithmic Mean Temperature difference
32. \( F_T \) = Correction factor for Logarithmic Mean Temperature difference
33. \( A \) = Overall heat transfer area
34. \( L \) = Length of the tube
35. \( f_t \) = Darcy friction factor or friction factor along tube
36. \( \Delta P_t \) = Pressure drop across tube
37. \( f_s \) = Friction factor along shell
38. \( \Delta P_s \) = Pressure drop across shell
39. \( P_{h,\text{in}} \) = Inlet pressure of CO\(_2\)
40. \( P_{c,\text{in}} \) = Inlet pressure of air
41. \( \eta_t \) = Efficiency of converting heat to electricity
42. \( \eta_f \) = Efficiency of fan to compensate pressure drop
43. \( W_{\text{is},h} \) = Isentropic work required on hot fluid to compensate pressure drop
44. \( W_{\text{is},c} \) = Isentropic work required on cold fluid to compensate pressure drop
45. \( W_h \) = Actual work done by fan on tube side to compensate pressure drop
46. \( W_c \) = Actual work done by fan on shell side to compensate pressure drop
47. \( H_{l,c} \) = Equivalent heat loss by fan on cold fluid to compensate pressure drop
48. \( H_{l,h} \) = Equivalent heat loss by fan on hot fluid to compensate pressure drop
49. \( H_{l,t} \) = Equivalent heat loss by fan to compensate total pressure drop
50. \( q_{\text{net}} \) = Net energy transferred in heat exchanger
51. \( V_{tm} \) = Volume of tube material
52. \( V_{sm} \) = Volume of shell material
53. \( m_{tm} \) = Mass of tube
54. \( m_{sm} \) = Mass of shell
55. \( t_{tt} \) = Time spent by CO\(_2\) inside tube side of HE
56. \( t_{ts} \) = Time spent by air inside shell side of HE
57. \( m_{tg} \) = Mass of CO\(_2\) inside tube at a given time
58. \( m_{sg} \) = Mass of air inside tube at a given time
59. \( m_{\text{HE}} \) = Mass of all heat exchanger during operation
60. \( V_{\text{THE}} \) = Total volume occupied by all heat exchangers
61. \( F_{\text{THE}} \) = Total footprint of all heat exchangers

Relationship between various variables are (variables given as a function of other variables):

1. \( m_t = f(m_{h,\text{init}},N_{\text{HE}}) \) [Refer equation (2.24)]
2. \( m_s = f(m_{c,\text{init}},N_{\text{HE}}) \) [Refer equation (2.25)]
3. \( d_o = f(d_i, t_t) \) [Thickness addition in internal diameter]
4. \( n = f(N_S) \) [Decided from STHE structure]
5. \( D_s = f(d_i) \) [Refer equation (2.2)]
6. \( B = f(D_s) \) [Refer equation (2.3)]
7. \( \nu_t = f(m_t, d_i, N_t, n) \) [Refer equation (2.20)]
8. \( N_t = f(S_t, D_s) \) [Refer equation (2.5)]
9. \( S_t = f(d_i) \) [Refer equation (2.4)]
10. \( Re_t = f(v_t, d_t) \) [Refer equation (2.18)]
11. \( h_t = f(Re_t, d_t) \) [Refer equation (2.14)]
12. \( d_e = f(S_t, d_o) \) [Refer equation (2.7)]
13. \( A_s = f(D_s, B, d_o, N_s, S_s) \) [Refer equation (2.6)]
14. \( v_s = f(m_s, A_s) \) [Refer equation (2.21)]
15. \( Re_s = f(d_o, v_s) \) [Refer equation (2.19)]
16. \( h_s = f(Re_s, d_e) \) [Refer equation (2.16)]
17. \( U = f(h_t, h_s, R_m) \) [Refer equation (2.22)]
18. \( T_{c,out} = f(T_{h,in}, \Delta T_{min}) \) [Refer equation (2.28)]
19. \( q = f(T_{c,in}, T_{c,out}, m_s) \) [Refer equation (2.27)]
20. \( T_{h,out} = f(q, T_{h,in}, m_t) \) [Refer equation (2.26)]
21. \( \Delta T_{LMTD} = f(T_{h,in}, T_{h,out}, T_{c,in}, T_{c,out}) \) [Refer equation (2.30)]
22. \( F_T = f(T_{h,in}, T_{h,out}, T_{c,in}, T_{c,out}) \) [Refer equation (2.31), (2.32)]
23. \( A = f(q, \Delta T_{LMTD}, F_T, U) \) [Refer equation (2.34)]
24. \( L = f(A, d_t) \) [Refer equation (2.8)]
25. \( f_1 = f(Re_t) \) [Refer equation (2.13)]
26. \( \Delta P_t = f(v_t, L, d_t, f_t, n) \) [Refer equation (2.35)]
27. \( f_2 = f(Re_s) \) [Refer equation (2.13)]
28. \( \Delta P_s = f(v_s, L, B, D_s, d_e) \) [Refer equation (2.36)]
29. \( W_{is,h} = f(m_p, T_{h,out}, P_{h,in}, \Delta P_t) \) [Refer equation (2.39)]
30. \( W_{is,c} = f(m_s, T_{c,out}, P_{c,in}, \Delta P_s) \) [Refer equation (2.42)]
31. \( W_h = f(W_{is,h}, \eta_f) \) [Refer equation (2.40)]
32. \( W_c = f(W_{is,c}, \eta_f) \) [Refer equation (2.43)]
33. \( H_{th} = f(W_h, \eta_t) \) [Refer equation (2.41)]
34. \( H_{tc} = f(W_c, \eta_c) \) [Refer equation (2.44)]
35. \( H_{lt} = f(H_{lt}, H_{ls}) \) [Refer equation (2.45)]
36. \( q_{net} = f(q, H_{lt}, N_{HE}) \) [Refer equation (2.46)]
37. \( V_{tm} = f(d_t, L, N_t, t_t) \) [Refer equation (2.48)]
38. \( V_{sm} = f(D_s, L, t_s) \) [Refer equation (2.50)]
39. \( m_{tm} = f(V_{tm}) \) [Refer equation (2.49)]
40. \( m_{sm} = f(V_{sm}) \) [Refer equation (2.51)]
41. \( t_{tt} = f(L, n, v_t) \) [Refer equation (2.53)]
42. \( t_{ts} = f(L, N_s, v_s) \) [Refer equation (2.55)]
43. \( m_{tg} = f(m_t, t_{tt}) \) [Refer equation (2.52)]
44. \( m_{sg} = f(m_s, t_{ts}) \) [Refer equation (2.54)]
45. \( m_{HE} = f(m_{tg}, m_{sg}, m_{tm}, m_{sm}, N_{HE}) \) [Refer equation (2.47)]
46. \( V_{THE} = f(D_s, L, N_{HE}) \) [Refer equation (2.56)]
47. \( F_{THE} = f(D_s, L, N_{HE}) \) [Refer equation (2.57)]

Number of variables \( (N_v) = 61 \)
Number of relations \( (N_r) = 47 \)
Degree of freedom \( (DOF) = N_v - N_r = 14 \)
Hence, the number of variables decided by the user is 14.
Design basis sets \(m_{h,\text{init}}, m_{c,\text{init}}, T_{h,\text{in}}, T_{c,\text{in}}, P_{h,\text{in}}\) and \(P_{c,\text{in}}\). To vary number of heat exchanger in parallel and series, number of heat exchanger \((N_{HE})\) and number of shells \((N_S)\) are varied respectively. To vary size of heat exchanger, diameter of tube \((d_i)\) is selected and varied as discussed in section 4.3.4. Thickness of tube \((t_t)\) and shell \((t_s)\) is selected as discussed in section 4.3.4. \(\eta_t\) and \(\eta_f\) are chosen to be 0.4 and 0.75 respectively as discussed in section 2.5.7.

LMTD correction factor \((F_T)\) is kept as 0.8 as discussed in section 2.5.6. But, it was not possible to use \(F_T\) directly due to complicated formula given for calculations of \(F_T\) [equations (2.31) and (2.32)]. Hence, trial and error method using calculation procedure (discussed in section 4.5.3) was done to find minimum temperature difference \((\Delta T_{\text{min}})\) when \(F_{\text{LMTD}}\) was 0.8. \(\Delta T_{\text{min}}\) was found to be 315K for 1-2 STHE and 205K for 2-4 STHE.

Hence, 14 input variables are \(m_{h,\text{init}}, m_{c,\text{init}}, T_{h,\text{in}}, T_{c,\text{in}}, P_{h,\text{in}}, P_{c,\text{in}}, N_{HE}, N_S, d_i, t_t, t_s, \Delta T_{\text{min}}, \eta_t\) and \(\eta_f\). Out of these variables, to check for condition with parallel or series arrangement and size of STHE, \(N_{HE}, N_S\) and \(d_i\) were varied.

### 4.5 STHE design calculation procedure

This section explains calculations used in the thesis.

#### 4.5.1 Impact of dust

Design basis specifies presence of dust in the gas. Task description specifies dust as lime (CaO). Hence, impact of dust is first evaluated. As discussed in section 2.3, potential impact of dust can be checked by calculating solid loading ratio \((\phi)\) and by evaluating Mohs harness of dust particles.

**Solid loading ratio \((\phi)\)**

Mass flow rate of CO\(_2\) \((m_{h,\text{init}})\) = 67000 kg/hr = 18.61 kg/sec

Molecular mass of CO\(_2\) \((M_{CO2})\) = 44 gm/mol

Temperature of inlet CO\(_2\) \((T_{h,\text{in}})\) = 900\(^\circ\)C

Pressure of inlet CO\(_2\) \((P_{h,\text{in}})\) = 1 bar

Dust concentration in CO\(_2\) gas \((C_{h,\text{init}})\) = 50 gm/Nm\(^3\)

Standard pressure \((P_{\text{NTP}})\) = 101325 Pa

Standard temperature \((T_{\text{NTP}})\) = 293.15 K

Volumetric flow rate of inlet CO\(_2\) gas \((V_{h,\text{in}})\) [by rearranging ideal gas law]

\[
V_{h,\text{in}} = \frac{m_{h,\text{init}} \times R_G \times T_{h,\text{in}}}{M_{CO2} \times P_{h,\text{in}}} = 41.3 \text{ m}^3/\text{sec}
\]

Here, \(R_G\) is universal gas constant.

Actual mass flow rate of solid particles \((m_{PM})\) after adjusting for gas flow rate in normal temperature pressure condition can be given by following equation:

\[
m_{PM} = C_{h,\text{init}} \times V_{h,\text{in}} \times \frac{P_{h,\text{in}} \times T_{\text{NTP}}}{P_{\text{NTP}} \times T_{h,\text{in}}} = 0.509 \text{ kg/sec}
\]
Solid loading ratio is the ratio between mass flow rate of dust and mass flow rate of gas. Hence, solid loading ratio \( \phi \) can be determined from the formula below:

\[
\phi = \frac{m_{PM}}{m_{h,init}} = 0.03
\]

Since \( \phi \ll 5 \), the flow of CO\(_2\) is highly dilute flow. Hence, risk of fouling and blockage is low. Moreover, by using solid loading ratio in equation (2.1) it can be proved that additional pressure drop due to solid particles is low and can be neglected.

**Mohs hardness**

Mohs hardness of lime (CaO) read from Figure 2.10 specifies it around 3.5. Since the flow is dilute and Mohs hardness is not too high, abrasiveness risk from solid particles can also be neglected for design condition.

### 4.5.2 Fitting properties in an equation

Variation of properties of the gases with respect to temperature is usually given in tabular form. But to read these properties in computer, a mathematic expression of the properties is more convenient.

Various properties of CO\(_2\), Inconel 718 and air at different temperature is shown in Table 4.6, Table 4.7 and Table 4.8 respectively.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Temperature (K)</th>
<th>Specific heat capacity (kJ/kgK)</th>
<th>Viscosity (Ns/m(^2))</th>
<th>Conductivity (W/mK)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td>1.02</td>
<td>2.31E-05</td>
<td>3.25E-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>550</td>
<td>1.05</td>
<td>2.51E-05</td>
<td>3.66E-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600</td>
<td>1.08</td>
<td>2.70E-05</td>
<td>4.07E-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>2.88E-05</td>
<td>4.45E-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700</td>
<td>1.13</td>
<td>3.05E-05</td>
<td>4.81E-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>750</td>
<td>1.15</td>
<td>3.21E-05</td>
<td>5.17E-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800</td>
<td>1.17</td>
<td>3.37E-05</td>
<td>5.51E-02</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 4.6: Thermal properties of CO\(_2\) at different temperatures [22]
Table 4.7: Thermal properties of Inconel 718 [20]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Temperature (°F)</th>
<th>Thermal Conductivity, *BTU/h ft°F</th>
<th>Electrical Resistivity, *ohm cm/ftmil</th>
<th>Mean Linear Expansion*M in/in°F x 10^-6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>550</td>
<td>779</td>
<td>1.73</td>
<td>5.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600</td>
<td>722</td>
<td>1.72</td>
<td>5.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650</td>
<td>766</td>
<td>1.71</td>
<td>4.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700</td>
<td>811</td>
<td>1.69</td>
<td>4.60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plotting these properties against temperature shows almost a straight line. Hence, all the properties are fitted in a straight line with the help of excel solver functionality. The straight line is represented by equation (4.3) and fitted parameters is shown in Table 4.9.

\[ y = mx + c \]  

(4.3)

Table 4.8: Thermal properties of air at different temperatures [22]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Temperature (K)</th>
<th>Specific heat capacity (kJ/kgK)</th>
<th>Viscosity (Ns/m²)</th>
<th>Conductivity (W/mK)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td>1.03</td>
<td>2.70E-05</td>
<td>4.07E-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>550</td>
<td>1.04</td>
<td>2.88E-05</td>
<td>4.39E-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600</td>
<td>1.051</td>
<td>3.06E-05</td>
<td>4.69E-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650</td>
<td>1.063</td>
<td>3.23E-05</td>
<td>4.97E-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700</td>
<td>1.075</td>
<td>3.39E-05</td>
<td>5.24E-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>750</td>
<td>1.087</td>
<td>3.55E-05</td>
<td>5.49E-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800</td>
<td>1.099</td>
<td>3.70E-05</td>
<td>5.73E-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>850</td>
<td>1.11</td>
<td>3.84E-05</td>
<td>5.96E-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>900</td>
<td>1.121</td>
<td>3.98E-05</td>
<td>6.20E-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>950</td>
<td>1.131</td>
<td>4.11E-05</td>
<td>6.43E-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>1.141</td>
<td>4.24E-05</td>
<td>6.67E-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1100</td>
<td>1.159</td>
<td>4.49E-05</td>
<td>7.15E-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200</td>
<td>1.175</td>
<td>4.73E-05</td>
<td>7.63E-02</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 4.9: Properties fitted in a straight line

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>x</th>
<th>y</th>
<th>m</th>
<th>c</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Temperature (°C)</td>
<td>Specific heat capacity of CO₂ ($C_{p,CO₂}$) (kJ/kgK)</td>
<td>5E-04</td>
<td>9.1E-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temperature (°C)</td>
<td>Viscosity of CO₂ ($µ_h$) (Ns/m²)</td>
<td>3.53E-08</td>
<td>1.53E-05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temperature (°C)</td>
<td>Conductivity of CO₂ ($k_h$) (W/mK)</td>
<td>7.53E-05</td>
<td>1.58E-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temperature (°C)</td>
<td>Specific heat capacity of air ($C_{p,air}$) (kJ/kgK)</td>
<td>2.14E-04</td>
<td>9.8E-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temperature (°C)</td>
<td>Viscosity of air ($µ_c$) (Ns/m²)</td>
<td>2.9E-08</td>
<td>2.13E-05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temperature (°C)</td>
<td>Conductivity of air ($k_c$) (W/mK)</td>
<td>5E-05</td>
<td>3.05E-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temperature (°C)</td>
<td>Conductivity of Inconel 718 ($k_m$) (W/mK)</td>
<td>1.6E-02</td>
<td>1.09E+01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4.5.3 Calculation flow sheet

Design basis specifies inlet conditions of the gases. Based on the inlet conditions, STHE thermo-hydraulic design parameters must be calculated.

Discussion of input variables are done in section 4.4. Based on the input variables, a systematic procedure to calculate design parameters was developed. The developed procedure in form of flow sheet is shown in Figure 4.1.
Step 1: Select number of heat exchanger and number of shells

Step 2: Select tube diameter, thickness, number of passes

Step 3: Perform mass balances and find out inlet and outlet temperatures along with LMTD and correction factor

Step 4: Calculate remaining sizing parameters

Step 5: Calculate heat transfer coefficient and area

Step 6: Calculate length of tube per pass

Step 7: Calculate pressure drop

Step 8: Calculate net energy transferred

Step 9: Calculate weight, size and footprint of heat exchanger

Figure 4.1: Calculation procedure for determination thermo-hydraulic parameters of shell and tube heat exchanger
4.5.4 Python code for calculation

Based on the calculation procedure, a code was developed in python 3.6 to calculate thermo-hydraulic design parameters. Properties of gas was determined from curve fitted equation discussed in section 4.5.2.

As discussed in section 4.4, $N_{HE}$, $N_S$ and $d_i$ was varied in the code and “pandas” module in python was used to print the results in an excel sheet. All results are shown in Appendix E and some results are discussed in section 6. Result includes heat exchanger design parameters and estimated cost parameters.

The developed code is attached in Appendix F.

4.5.5 Calculation example

Calculation example is presented for the case where tube internal diameter is 51mm and four 2-4 shell and tube exchangers are kept in parallel. A step by step calculation for the flow sheet shown in section 4.5.3 is presented.

**Step 1:**
Number of heat exchanger ($N_{HE}$) = 4
Number of shells ($N_S$) = 2

**Step 2:**
Tube internal diameter ($d_i$) = 0.051 m
Tube thickness ($t_t$) = 0.0027 m
Thickness of each shell ($t_s$) = 0.0079 m
Number of passes ($n$) = 4

**Step 3:**
Since hot fluid is placed in tube side and cold fluid is placed in shell side as discussed in section 4.3.3,

Mass flow of CO$_2$ (tube side) ($m_t$) = $\frac{m_{h,init}}{N_{HE}}$ = 16750 kg/hr = 4.65 kg/sec  [Refer equation (2.24)]

Mass flow of air (shell side) ($m_s$) = $\frac{m_{c,init}}{N_{HE}}$ = 17750 kg/hr = 4.93 kg/sec  [Refer equation (2.25)]

Guessed specific heat capacity of CO$_2$ ($C_{p,h}$) = 1.17 kJ/kgK (at 800°C)
Guessed specific heat capacity of air ($C_{p,c}$) = 1.03 kJ/kgK (at 500°C)

CO$_2$ inlet temperature ($T_{h,in}$) = 900°C = 1173.15 K  [Refer section 4.1]
Air inlet temperature ($T_{c,in}$) = 225°C = 498.15 K  [Refer section 4.1]

$\Delta T_{min} = 205$ K  [Refer section 4.4]

When comparing, $m_t \times C_{p,h} = 5.44 > m_s \times C_{p,c} = 5.08$  [Refer section 2.5.6]

Hence,
Air outlet temperature \( (T_{c,\text{out}}) = T_{h,\text{in}} - \Delta T_{\text{min}} = 968.15 \, \text{K} \) (or 695°C) [Refer equation (2.28)]

Hence average temperature of cold side,
\[
T_{c,\text{avg}} = \frac{T_{c,\text{in}} + T_{c,\text{out}}}{2} = 460^\circ\text{C}
\]

At this temperature \( C_{p,c} \) was determined from the following curve fitted equation [Refer Table 4.9]:
\[
C_{p,c} = 2.14 \times 10^{-4} \times T_{c,\text{avg}} + 0.9834 = 1.082 \, \text{kJ/kgK}
\]

Heat rate \( (q) = m_s \times C_{p,c} \times (T_{c,\text{out}} - T_{c,\text{in}}) = 2.51 \, \text{MW} \) [Refer equation (2.27)]

CO₂ outlet temperature \( (T_{h,\text{out}}) \) [Rewriting equation (2.26)]:
\[
T_{h,\text{out}} = T_{h,\text{in}} - \frac{q}{m_t \times C_{p,h}} = 439.13^\circ\text{C}
\]

Hence average temperature of hot side \( (T_{h,\text{avg}}) \),
\[
T_{h,\text{avg}} = \frac{T_{h,\text{in}} + T_{h,\text{out}}}{2} = 669.6^\circ\text{C}
\]

At this temperature \( C_{p,h} \) was determined from the following curve fitted equation [Refer Table 4.9]:
\[
C_{p,h} = 5 \times 10^{-4} \times T_{h,\text{avg}} + 0.91 = 1.246 \, \text{kJ/kgK}
\]

CO₂ outlet temperature \( (T_{h,\text{out}}) \) was calculated again as:
\[
T_{h,\text{out}} = T_{h,\text{in}} - \frac{q}{m_h \times C_{p,h}} = 467.24^\circ\text{C}
\]

The procedure was repeated to find the following parameters:
\( T_{h,\text{out}} = 470.15^\circ\text{C}, \quad C_{p,h} = 1.253 \, \frac{\text{kJ}}{\text{kgK}} \) and \( T_{h,\text{avg}} = 685.1^\circ\text{C} \)

Rechecking calculation condition, \( m_t \times C_{p,h} = 5.83 > m_s \times C_{p,c} = 5.33 \). Hence, calculation condition remains unchanged.

Logarithmic Mean Temperature difference \( (\Delta T_{LMTD}) \) [Refer equation (2.30)],
\[
\Delta T_{LMTD} = \left( \frac{T_{h,\text{in}} - T_{c,\text{out}}}{\ln \left( \frac{T_{h,\text{in}} - T_{c,\text{out}}}{T_{h,\text{out}} - T_{c,\text{in}}} \right)} \right) = 224.47
\]

Correction factor \( (F_T) \) [Refer equations (2.32) and (2.33)],
\[
R = \frac{T_{c,\text{out}} - T_{c,\text{in}}}{T_{h,\text{in}} - T_{h,\text{out}}} = 1.093
\]
\[
S = \frac{T_{h,\text{in}} - T_{h,\text{out}}}{T_{h,\text{in}} - T_{c,\text{in}}} = 0.64
\]
Heat exchanger design calculations

\[
F_T = \frac{\sqrt{R^2 + 1}}{2(R + 1)} \ln \left( \frac{1 - S}{1 - RS} \right) = 0.8
\]

\[
\ln \left( \frac{\frac{2}{S} - 1 - R + \frac{2}{S} \sqrt{(1 - S)(1 - RS) + \sqrt{R^2 + 1}}}{\frac{2}{S} - 1 - R + \frac{2}{S} \sqrt{(1 - S)(1 - RS) - \sqrt{R^2 + 1}}} \right)
\]

**Step 4:**

Diameter of shell \((D_s) = 40 \times d_i = 2.04\) m [Refer equation (2.2)]

Tube external diameter \((d_o) = d_i + (2 \times t_z) = 0.0564\) m

Tube pitch \((S_t) = 1.25 \times d_o = 0.0705\) m [Refer equation (2.4)]

Baffle length \((B) = D_s = 2.04\) m [Refer equation (2.3)]

Shell cross sectional area \((A_s)\) [Refer equation (2.6)]

\[
A_s = \frac{D_s}{N_s} \times B \times \left( 1 - \frac{d_o}{S_t} \right) = 0.416 \text{ m}^2
\]

Number of tubes \((N_t)\) [Refer equation (2.5)]

\[
N_t = \frac{\pi D_s^2}{4S_t^2} = 658
\]

Equivalent diameter in shell \((d_e)\) for square pitch [Refer equation (2.7)]

\[
d_e = \frac{4}{\pi d_o^2} \times \left( S_t^2 - \frac{\pi d_o^2}{4} \right) = 0.056 \text{ m}
\]

**Step 5:**

Inlet pressure of hot CO\(_2\) \((P_{h,in})\) and air \((P_{c,in})\) = 1 bar = 10\(^5\) Pa

Molecular mass of CO\(_2\) \((M_h)\) = 0.044 kg/mol

Molecular mass of air \((M_c)\) = 0.029 kg/mol

Density of hot CO\(_2\) \((\rho_t)\) [Ideal gas law]

\[
\rho_t = \frac{P_{h,in}M_h}{RT_{h,avg}} = 0.55 \text{ kg/m}^3
\]

Density of cold air \((\rho_s)\) [Ideal gas law]

\[
\rho_s = \frac{P_{c,in}M_c}{RT_{c,avg}} = 0.48 \text{ kg/m}^3
\]

Now various other properties were determined with help of Table 4.9.

Thermal conductivity of CO\(_2\) \((k_t)\) was determined using curve fitted equation:

\[
k_t = 7.53 \times 10^{-5} \times T_{h,avg} + 0.0158 = 0.067 \text{ W/mK}
\]

Thermal conductivity of air \((k_s)\) was determined using curve fitted equation:

\[
k_s = 5 \times 10^{-5} \times T_{c,avg} + 0.0305 = 0.053 \text{ W/mK}
\]

Viscosity of CO\(_2\) \((\mu_t)\) was determined using curve fitted equation:

\[
\mu_t = 3.53 \times 10^{-8} \times T_{h,avg} + 1.53 \times 10^{-5} = 3.95 \times 10^{-5} \text{ Nsec/m}^2
\]
Viscosity of air ($\mu_s$) was determined using curve fitted equation:
$$\mu_s = 2.9 \times 10^{-8} \times T_{c,avg} + 2.13 \times 10^{-5} = 3.47 \times 10^{-5} \text{ Nsec/m}^2$$

Thermal conductivity of Inconel 718 ($k_m$) was determined using curve fitted equation:
$$k_m = 0.016 \times T_{n,avg} + 10.87 = 21.83 \text{ W/mK}$$

Velocity in tube ($v_t$) [Refer equation (2.20)]
$$v_t = \frac{4 \times m_t \times n}{\pi d_i^2 \times \rho_t \times N_t} = 25.07 \text{ m/sec}$$

Reynold’s number in tube ($Re_t$) [Refer equation (2.18)]
$$Re_t = \frac{\rho_t \times d_i \times v_t}{\mu_t} = 17875.39$$

Prandlt’s Number in tube ($Pr_t$) [Refer equation (2.17)]
$$Pr_t = \frac{C_{p,CO2} \times \mu_t}{k_t} = 0.735$$

Tube side heat transfer coefficient ($h_t$) [Refer equation (2.14)]
$$h_t = k_t \left[ \frac{f}{8} \right] \left( Re - 1000 \right) Pr \frac{1}{1 + 12.7 \sqrt{\frac{f}{8} \left( Pr^{0.3} - 1 \right)}}$$

Velocity in shell ($v_s$) [Refer equation (2.21)]
$$v_s = \frac{m_c}{\rho_c \times A_s} = 24.9 \text{ m/sec}$$

Reynold’s number in shell ($Re_s$) [Refer equation (2.19)]
$$Re_s = \frac{\rho_s \times d_e \times v_s}{\mu_s} = 19066.4$$

Prandlt Number in shell ($Pr_s$) [Refer equation (2.17)]
$$Pr_s = \frac{C_{p,air} \times \mu_s}{k_s} = 0.701$$

Shell side heat transfer coefficient ($h_s$) [Refer equation (2.16)]
$$h_s = 0.036 \times \frac{k_s}{d_e} \times Re_s^{0.55} \times Pr_s^{0.3} = 70.1 \text{ W/m}^2\text{K}$$

Overall heat transfer coefficient ($U$) [Refer equation (2.22)]
$$U = \frac{1}{h_s + \frac{d_o}{2k_m} \ln \left( \frac{d_o}{d_i} \right) + \frac{d_o}{d_i} \times \frac{1}{h_t}} = 31.51 \text{ W/m}^2\text{K}$$

Heat transfer area ($A$) [Refer equation (2.34)]
$$A = \frac{q}{U \times \Delta T_{LMTD} \times F_T} = 442.14 \text{ m}^2$$

**Step 6:**
Length of tube \((L)\) [Refer equation (2.8)]
\[
L = \frac{A}{\pi d_i N_t} = 4.19 \text{ m}
\]

**Step 7:**
Darcy friction factor \((f_t)\) [Refer equation (2.13)]
\[
f_t = \left(1.82 log_{10} Re_t - 1.64\right)^{-2} = 0.027
\]

Pressure drop across tube \((\Delta P_t)\) [Refer equation (2.35)]
\[
\Delta P_t = \frac{\rho v_t^2}{2} \left(\frac{L}{d_i} f_t + 4\right) n = 0.043 \text{ bar}
\]

Friction factor in shell \((f_s)\) [Refer equation (2.37)]
\[
f_s = 2 b_o Re_s^{-0.15} = 0.33
\]

Pressure drop across shell \((\Delta P_s)\) [Refer equation (2.36)]
\[
\Delta P_s = f_s \left(\frac{\rho v_s^2}{2}\right) \left(\frac{L}{B}\right) \left(\frac{D_s}{d_e}\right) = 0.036 \text{ bar}
\]

**Step 8:**
Since hot fluid is in tube side and cold fluid is in shell side, pressure compensation equipment (CRF or TB) is placed at the outlet for tube side and at the inlet for shell side as discussed in section 2.5.7.

Hence, Isentropic work on tube side [Refer equation (2.39)],
\[
W_{is,h} = m_t \times C_{p,CO_2} \times T_{h,\text{out} \times \left[\left(\frac{P_{h,\text{in}}}{P_{h,\text{in}} - \Delta P_t}\right)^{R_G / C_{p,CO_2}} - 1\right]} = 0.029 \text{ MW}
\]

Assume efficiency of fan \((\eta_f)\) = 0.75 and thermodynamic efficiency \((\eta_t)\) = 0.4,

Actual work on tube side [Refer equation (2.40)],
\[
W_h = \frac{W_{is,h}}{\eta_f} = 0.039 \text{ MW}
\]

Heat loss due to pressure drop on tube side [Refer equation (2.41)],
\[
H_{loss,h} = \frac{W_h}{\eta_t} = 0.096 \text{ MW}
\]

Isentropic work on shell side [Refer equation (2.42)],
\[
W_{is,c} = m_s \times C_{p,air} \times T_{c,\text{out} \times \left[\left(\frac{P_{c,\text{in}}}{P_{c,\text{in}} - \Delta P_s}\right)^{R_G / C_{p,air}} - 1\right]} = 0.049 \text{ MW}
\]

Actual work on shell side [Refer equation (2.43)],
\[
W_c = \frac{W_{is,c}}{\eta_{fan}} = 0.066 \text{ MW}
\]
Heat loss due to pressure drop on shell side [Refer equation (2.44)],
\[ H_{t,c} = \frac{W_c}{\eta_{thermo}} = 0.16 \text{ MW} \]
Total heat loss \((H_{t,t}) = H_{t,h} + H_{t,c} = 0.26 \text{ MW} \) [Refer equation (2.45)]
Net energy transferred \((q_{net}) = (q - H_{t,t}) \times N_{HE} = 8.99 \text{ MW} \) [Refer equation (2.46)]

**Step 9:**

Volume of tube material \((V_{tm}) \) [Refer equation (2.48)],
\[ V_{tm} = \pi d_t L \times N_t \times t_t = 1.93 \text{ m}^3 \]
Mass of tube \((m_{tm}) \) [Refer equation (2.49)],
\[ m_{tm} = \rho_{tm} \times V_{tm} = 9781.1 \text{ kg} \]
Volume of shell material \((V_{sm}) \) [Refer equation (2.50)],
\[ V_{sm} = t_s \times \left( \pi D_s L + \left( \frac{\pi D_s^2}{4} \right) \right) = 0.24 \text{ m}^3 \]
Mass of shell \((m_{sm}) \) [Refer equation (2.51)],
\[ m_{sm} = \rho_{sm} \times V_{sm} = 1951.3 \text{ kg} \]
Time spend by CO\(_2\) inside the tube side of HE \((t_{tt}) \) [Refer equation (2.53)],
\[ t_{tt} = \frac{L \times n}{v_t} = 0.67 \text{ sec} \]
Mass of CO\(_2\) inside tube at a given time \((m_{tg}) \) [Refer equation (2.52)],
\[ m_{tg} = m_t \times t_{tt} = 2.73 \text{ kg} \]
Time spend by air inside the shell side of HE \((t_{ts}) \) [Refer equation (2.55)],
\[ t_{ts} = \frac{L \times N_S}{v_s} = 0.34 \text{ sec} \]
Mass of air inside shell at a given time \((m_{sg}) \) [Refer equation (2.54)],
\[ m_{sg} = m_s \times t_{ts} = 1.66 \text{ kg} \]
Mass of each heat exchanger during operation \((m_{HE}) \) [Refer equation (2.47)],
\[ m_{HE} = (m_{tm} + m_{sm} + m_{tg} + m_{sg}) \times N_{HE} = 46.95 \text{ ton} \]
Total volume occupied by all heat exchanger \((V_{HE}) \) [Refer equation (2.56)],
\[ V_{HE} = \frac{\pi D_s^2 L}{4} \times N_{HE} = 54.83 \text{ m}^3 \]
Footprint for each heat exchanger \((F_{HE}) \) [Refer equation (2.57)],
\[ F_{HE} = L \times D_s \times N_{HE} = 34.22 \text{ m}^2 \]
5 Cost Estimation

This section presents method and example calculation for cost estimation.

5.1 Calculation basis

Based on design parameters calculated in chapter 4, cost of STHE and fan is estimated. This is then compared with cost of buying electrical energy to determine net present value and equivalent annual cost.

Cost of electricity in Norway is shown in Table 5.1.

Table 5.1: Electricity price in Norway [23]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Electricity prices in the end-user market, quarterly. Øre/kWh</th>
<th>4th quarter 2018</th>
<th>Change in percent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Households, Total price of electricity, grid rent and taxes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electricity price</td>
<td>123.4</td>
<td>25.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grid rent</td>
<td>54.8</td>
<td>-0.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taxes</td>
<td>29.4</td>
<td>5.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>39.2</td>
<td>13.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Households. Electricity price by type of contract. Exclusive taxes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New fixed-price contracts-1 year or less</td>
<td>123.4</td>
<td>25.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New fixed-price contracts-1 year or more</td>
<td>54.8</td>
<td>-0.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All other fixed-price contracts</td>
<td>29.4</td>
<td>5.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contracts tied to spot price</td>
<td>39.2</td>
<td>13.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable price (not tied to spot price)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business activity. Electricity price. Exclusive taxes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Services</td>
<td>50.7</td>
<td>54.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturing excl. energy-intensive manufacturing</td>
<td>49.4</td>
<td>52.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturing energy-intensive manufacturing</td>
<td>31.8</td>
<td>10.4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Since the production of cement is highly energy intensive, from Table 5.1 cost of electricity ($C_{el/kWh}$) was assumed to be 0.318 NOK/kWh.

Moreover, capacity factor method and detailed factor method was used to estimate STHE and fan cost. Calculation was done using python code presented in Appendix E.

But before estimation of cost, capacity factor and material factor must be determined based on the selected material.

5.2 Capacity factor determination

According to design condition, equipment of different capacity is required. Hence, capacity factor must be determined to estimate cost of equipment. Data from cost estimation website for capacity factor estimation is given in Table 5.2.
Table 5.2: Equipment data from cost prediction website [17]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Equipment</th>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Currency</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Turbo blower</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>0.69, 5</td>
<td>bar, m³/sec</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>150,274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo blower</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>0.69, 14</td>
<td>bar, m³/sec</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>280,512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centrifugal radial fan</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>m³/sec</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>5,259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centrifugal radial fan</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>m³/sec</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>22,363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STHE</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>m²</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>18,568</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STHE</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>m²</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>39,051</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Capacity factor for STHE ($c_{f,HE}$) [Refer equation (3.1)]

\[
c_{f,HE} = \frac{\log \left( \frac{\text{cost of STHE}_1}{\text{cost of STHE}_2} \right)}{\log \left( \frac{\text{capacity of STHE}_1}{\text{capacity of STHE}_2} \right)} = 0.68
\]

Capacity factor for turbo blower ($c_{f, tb}$),

\[
c_{f, tb} = \frac{\log \left( \frac{\text{cost of TB}_1}{\text{cost of TB}_2} \right)}{\log \left( \frac{\text{capacity of TB}_1}{\text{capacity of TB}_2} \right)} = 0.61
\]

Capacity factor for centrifugal radial fan ($c_{f, rf}$),

\[
c_{f, rf} = \frac{\log \left( \frac{\text{cost of CRF}_1}{\text{cost of CRF}_2} \right)}{\log \left( \frac{\text{capacity of CRF}_1}{\text{capacity of CRF}_2} \right)} = 0.74
\]

### 5.3 Material factor determination

It was assumed that STHE are manufactured by welding metal plates together. Hence cost of plates was determined in Table 5.3 to predict material factor cost. Data for a reference STHE was also found and is shown in Table 5.4.
Table 5.3: Estimation of cost of metal plates to form shell and tubes. Thickness of plates was chosen such that it corresponds to thickness of shell and tubes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Dimension [mm×mm×mm]</th>
<th>Unit cost [USD/kg]</th>
<th>Density [kg/m³]</th>
<th>Volume [m³]</th>
<th>Mass [kg]</th>
<th>Plate cost [USD]</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Carbon steel for tubes</td>
<td>1000×1000 ×1.65</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>7850</td>
<td>0.00165</td>
<td>12.95</td>
<td>11.66</td>
<td>[24]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbon steel for shell/ends</td>
<td>1000×1000 ×7.9</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>7850</td>
<td>0.0079</td>
<td>62.02</td>
<td>55.81</td>
<td>[24]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inconel 718 for tubes</td>
<td>1000×1000 ×1.65</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>8193</td>
<td>0.00165</td>
<td>13.52</td>
<td>405.6</td>
<td>[21]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inconel 718 for shell/ends</td>
<td>1000×1000 ×7.9</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>8193</td>
<td>0.0079</td>
<td>64.72</td>
<td>1942</td>
<td>[21]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 5.4: Data of reference heat exchanger [17]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Equipment</th>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Currency</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Heat exchanger</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td>388.33</td>
<td>m²</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>29,094</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Some more data of reference STHE other than given in Table 5.4 [17],

Tube external diameter of reference STHE \((d_{o,rHE}) = 0.019\) m

Length of tube of reference STHE \((L_{rHE}) = 6.1\) m

Tube pitch of reference STHE \((S_{t,rHE}) = 0.0254\) m

Tube thickness of reference STHE \((t_{t,rHE}) = 0.00165\) m

Shell thickness of reference STHE \((t_{s,rHE}) = 0.0079\) m

From Table 5.4,

Cost of reference STHE \((C_{rHE}) = 29094\) USD

Heat transfer area of reference STHE \((A_{rHE}) = 388.33\) m²

**Calculations for reference STHE parameters,**

Tube internal diameter for reference STHE \((d_{i,rHE}) = d_{o,rHE} - (2 \times t_{t,rHE}) = 0.0157\) m

Number of tubes for reference STHE \((N_{t,rHE}) ,

\[ N_{t,rHE} = \frac{A_{rHE}}{\pi d_{o,rHE} L_{rHE}} = 1291 \]

Diameter of the shell for reference STHE \((D_{s,rHE}) \) from rearranging equation (2.5),

\[ D_{s,rHE} = \sqrt{\frac{4S_{t,rHE}^2 N_{t,rHE}}{\pi}} = 1.03\) m

Tube side surface area of reference STHE \((A_{t,rHE})\) is equal to heat transfer area of reference STHE. Hence,
\[ A_{t,rHE} = A_{rHE} = 388.33 \text{ m}^2 \]

Shell side surface area of reference STHE \((A_{s,rHE})\),

\[ A_{s,rHE} = \pi D_{s,rHE} L_{rHE} = 19.73 \text{ m}^2 \]

Surface area at ends of HE \((A_{e,SHE})\),

\[ A_{e,rHE} = \frac{\pi D_{s,rHE}^2}{2} = 1.67 \text{ m}^2 \]

**Calculations of carbon steel (CS) cost,**

Surface area of tube type CS sheet \((A_{tm,CS}) = 1 \text{ m}^2 \) [From Table 5.3]

Surface area of shell/end type CS sheet \((A_{sm,CS}) = 1 \text{ m}^2 \) [From Table 5.3]

Cost of each tube type CS sheet \((C_{tm,CS}) = 11.66 \text{ USD} \) [From Table 5.3]

Cost of each shell/end type CS sheet \((C_{sm,CS}) = 55.81 \text{ USD} \) [From Table 5.3]

Number of tube type CS sheets required for tube surface \((N_{tm,CS})\),

\[ N_{tm,CS} = \frac{A_{t,rHE}}{A_{tm,CS}} = 389 \]

Number of shell type CS sheets required for shell surface \((N_{sm,CS})\),

\[ N_{sm,CS} = \frac{A_{s,rHE}}{A_{sm,CS}} = 20 \]

Number of shell type CS sheets required for shell ends \((N_{em,CS})\),

\[ N_{em,CS} = \frac{A_{e,rHE}}{A_{sm,CS}} = 2 \]

Conversion factor from USD to NOK \((c_{fc})\) was assumed to be 8.5.

**Table 5.5: Inflation from 2002-2019 [25]**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>USD Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2019</td>
<td>$140.51</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Using inflation data shown in Table 5.5,

US dollar cost index in 2002 \((C_{2002}) = 100\)

US dollar cost index in 2019 \((C_{2019}) = 140.51\)

Cost index ratio between 2019 and 2002 \((c_{CI})\),

\[ c_{CI} = \frac{C_{2019}}{C_{2002}} = 1.405 \]

Current cost of reference STHE made of CS material \((C_{rHE,CS})\),

\[ C_{rHE,CS} = C_{rHE} \times c_{CI} \times c_{fc} = 346.21 \text{ kNOK} \]

Hence updated data for reference STHE made of CS material is shown in Table 5.6.
Table 5.6: Updated data for reference STHE made of CS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Equipment</th>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Currency</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STHE</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td>388.33</td>
<td>m²</td>
<td>2019</td>
<td>kNOK</td>
<td>346.21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total cost of CS material for STHE construction ($C_{MCS}$).

$$C_{MCS} = [(C_{tm,CS} \times N_{tm,CS}) + (C_{sm,CS} \times N_{sm,CS}) + (C_{sm,CS} \times N_{em,CS})] \times c_f = 48.98 \text{ kNOK}$$

Fabrication cost ($C_{FC}$) = $C_{rHE,CS} - C_{MCS} = 297.23 \text{ kNOK}$

**Calculations of Inconel 718 cost,**

Surface area of tube type Inconel 718 sheet ($A_{tm,IN}$) = 1 m²

Surface area of shell/end type Inconel 718 sheet ($A_{sm,IN}$) = 1 m²

Cost of each tube type Inconel 718 sheet ($C_{tm,IN}$) = 405.6 USD

Cost of each shell/end type Inconel 718 sheet ($C_{sm,IN}$) = 1942 USD

Number of tube type Inconel 718 sheets required ($N_{tm,IN}$),

$$N_{tm,IN} = \frac{A_{r,HE}}{A_{tm,IN}} = 389$$

Number of shell type Inconel 718 sheets required for curved surface area ($N_{sm,IN}$),

$$N_{sm,IN} = \frac{A_{s,HE}}{A_{sm,IN}} = 20$$

Number of shell type Inconel 718 sheets required for curved surface area ($N_{em,IN}$),

$$N_{em,IN} = \frac{A_{e,HE}}{A_{sm,IN}} = 2$$

Total cost of IN material for STHE construction ($C_{MIN}$),

$$C_{MIN} = \left[\left(C_{tm,IN} \times N_{tm,IN}\right) + \left(C_{sm,IN} \times N_{sm,IN}\right) + \left(C_{sm,IN} \times N_{em,IN}\right)\right] \times c_{fc} = 1704.1 \text{ kNOK}$$

Cost of reference STHE made of IN material ($C_{rHE,IN}$),

$$C_{rHE,IN} = C_{MIN} + C_{FC} = 2001.3 \text{ kNOK}$$

Material factor of any material is ratio between equipment cost constructed with that material and equipment cost constructed with reference material (CS used in DFT). Hence, material factor of IN compared to CS ($m_f$),

$$m_f = \frac{C_{rHE,IN}}{C_{rHE,CS}} = 5.78$$

**5.4 Cost calculation procedure**

Once capacity factor and material factor is determined, capacity factor method and detailed factor method is used to determine the cost of STHE and fans. Net present value (NPV) is then found out by comparing it to electricity cost in 10 years and finally equivalent annual cost is determined.
As discussed in section 4.5.4, cost calculations are included in python code. The calculation procedure used in the code is shown in this section. STHE design parameters determined in section 4.5.5 is used to determine NPV and equivalent annual cost (EAC) for the example calculation.

From STHE design parameter calculations in section 4.5.5,

- Mass flow rate of CO₂ in each STHE ($m_t$) = 4.65 kg/sec
- Mass flow rate of air in each STHE ($m_s$) = 4.93 kg/sec
- Density of hot CO₂ ($ρ_t$) = 0.55 kg/m³
- Density of cold air ($ρ_s$) = 0.48 kg/m³
- Area of each STHE ($A$) = 442.14 m²
- Pressure drop across tube for each STHE ($ΔP_t$) = 0.043 bar
- Pressure drop across shell for each STHE ($ΔP_s$) = 0.036 bar

Volumetric flow rate of hot fluid for each STHE ($V_h$),

$$V_h = \frac{m_t}{ρ_t} = 8.43 \text{ m}^3/\text{sec}$$

Volumetric flow rate of cold gas for each STHE ($V_c$),

$$V_c = \frac{m_s}{ρ_s} = 10.36 \text{ m}^3/\text{sec}$$

Calculation procedure for estimation of cost is shown in Figure 5.1.

---

**Figure 5.1**: Calculation procedure for estimation of cost
5.4.1 STHE cost calculation

Material factor of Inconel 718 (IN) to carbon steel (CS) \( m_f = 5.78 \)

From the table standard equipment data,

Heat transfer area of reference STHE \( A_{rHE} = 388.33 \text{ m}^2 \) [Refer Table 5.6]

Cost of reference carbon steel STHE \( C_{rHE,CS} = 346.21 \text{ kNOK} \) [Refer Table 5.6]

Capacity factor for STHE \( c_{f,HE} = 0.68 \)

After adjusting for capacity, cost of STHE made of CS \( C_{HE,CS} \) [Refer equation (3.1)]

\[
C_{HE,CS} = \left( \frac{A}{A_{rHE}} \right)^{c_{f,HE}} \times C_{rHE,CS} = 378.15 \text{ kNOK}
\]

Total installed cost factor for CS material \( f_{TIC,CS} = 9.13 \) [Refer Table 3.1]

Reading value of material factor for equipment \( f_{EQ,CS} \) and piping \( f_{PI,CS} \) from Table 3.1 and adjusting it for material.

Total installed cost factor of heat exchanger for Inconel 718 \( f_{TIC} \) [Refer equation (3.3)]

\[
f_{TIC} = f_{TIC,CS} - f_{EQ,CS} + (f_{EQ,CS} \times m_f) - f_{PI,CS} + (f_{PI,CS} \times m_f) = 19.26
\]

Total installed cost of all 2-4 STHE made of IN \( C_{HE} \),

\[
C_{HE} = C_{HE,CS} \times f_{TIC} \times N_{HE} = 29.14 \text{ MNOK}
\]

5.4.2 Pressure compensation equipment cost calculation

Along tube side,

Pressure drop across tube for each STHE \( \Delta P_t = 0.043 \text{ bar} \)

Since \( \Delta P_t \) is less than 0.1 bar centrifugal radial fan (CRF) is used [Discussed in section 2.5.7]

Table 5.7: Data from cost prediction website [17]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Equipment</th>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Currency</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Turbo blower (TB)</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>0.69, 5</td>
<td>bar, m³/sec</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>150,274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centrifugal radial fan (CRF)</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>m³/sec</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>USD</td>
<td>5,259</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Reading data from Table 5.7,

Volumetric flow rate of reference CRF \( V_{r,CRF} = 5 \text{ m}^3/\text{sec} \)

Cost of reference CRF \( C_{r,CRF} = 5259 \text{ USD} \)

Capacity factor for centrifugal radial fan \( c_{f,CRF} = 0.74 \) [Refer section 5.2]

Conversion factor from USD to NOK \( c_{f,C} = 8.5 \)

Cost index from 2002 to 2019 \( c_{CI} = 1.405 \) [Refer section 5.3]

After adjusting for time, currency and capacity, cost of tube side CRF \( C_{t,i,CRF} \).
\[ C_{t,i,crf} = \left( \frac{V_h}{V_{r,crf}} \right)^{c_{f,rf}} \times C_{r,crf} \times c_f \times c_{CI} = 92.4 \text{ kNOK} \]

Total installed cost factor for tube side CRF \((f_{TIC}) = 15.03\) [Refer Table 3.1]
Since each STHE require one CRF on tube side as discussed in section 2.5.7, total installed cost of all tube side CRF \((C_{t,crf})\),
\[ C_{t,crf} = C_{t,crf} \times f_{TIC} \times N_{HE} = 5.56 \text{ MNOK} \]

Along shell side,
Pressure drop across shell for each heat exchanger \((\Delta P_s) = 0.036 \text{ bar}\)
Since \(\Delta P_s\) is less than 0.1 bar centrifugal radial fan is used [Discussed in section 2.5.7]
Volumetric flow rate of cold fluid for each HE \((V_c) = 10.36 \text{ m}^3/\text{sec}\)
After adjusting for time, currency and capacity, cost of shell side CRF \((C_{s,crf})\),
\[ C_{s,i,crf} = \left( \frac{V_c}{V_{r,crf}} \right)^{c_{f,rf}} \times C_{r,crf} \times c_f \times c_{CI} = 107.7 \text{ kNOK} \]

Total installed cost factor for tube side centrifugal radial fan \((f_{TIC}) = 9.13\) [Refer Table 3.1]
Since each STHE require one CRF on shell side as discussed in section 2.5.7, total installed cost of all shell side CRF \((C_{s,crf})\),
\[ C_{s,crf} = C_{s,i,crf} \times f_{TIC} \times N_{HE} = 3.93 \text{ MNOK} \]

### 5.4.3 Equivalent electricity cost calculation

Cost of electricity in Norway \((C_{el,kwh}) = 0.318 \text{ NOK/kWh}\)
Number of working hours per year \((n_{hr,yr}) = 7315\) [Refer Table 4.1]
For 2-4 heat exchanger,
Net energy transferred \((q_{net}) = 8.99 \text{ MW}\) [Refer section 4.5.5]
Thermal efficiency of conversion from heat to electricity \((\eta_t) = 0.4\)
Energy quantification in terms of electricity is required to calculate cost of purchasing same about of electricity. Since \(q_{net}\) is given in thermal energy, equivalent electrical energy \((q_{net,el})\) from this thermal energy is,
\[ q_{net,el} = q_{net} \times \eta_{thermo} = 3.6 \text{ MW} \]

Cost of electricity per kWh \((C_{el,kwh}) = 0.318 \text{ NOK/kWh}\) [Refer section 5.1]
Hence cost of equivalent electricity per year \((C_{el,yr})\),
\[ C_{el,yr} = C_{el,kwh} \times q_{net,el} \times n_{hr,yr} = 8.36 \text{ MNOK/year} \]

### 5.4.4 Net present value calculation

Assume rate of interest \((i) = 8\%\)
Number of years to buy electricity \((n_{yr}) = 10\)
NPV of 10 years of electricity ($C_{el}$), [Refer equation (3.4)]

\[ C_{el} = C_{el,yr} + \frac{C_{el,yr}}{(1 + i)^1} + \frac{C_{el,yr}}{(1 + i)^2} + \ldots + \frac{C_{el,yr}}{(1 + i)^{n_{yr}-1}} = 60.6 \text{ MNOK} \]

Here, $C_{el,yr}$ is the non-discounted cash flow as it is the cash flow per year.

Finally, overall Net present value ($NPV$) = $C_{el} - C_{HE} - C_{t,crf} - C_{s,crf} = 21.97 \text{ MNOK}$

### 5.4.5 Equivalent annual cost calculation

Annuity factor ($a_f$) [Refer equation (3.6)]

\[ a_f = \frac{1 - \frac{1}{(1 + i)^{n_{yr}}}}{i} = 6.71 \]

NPV of capital expenditure ($NPV_{CAPEX}$) is the total installed cost ($TIC$) of all equipment. This is given by the sum of cost of all STHEs, tube side CRF and shell side CRF. Hence,

\[ NPV_{CAPEX} = TIC = C_{HE} + C_{t,crf} + C_{s,crf} = 38.6 \text{ MNOK} \]

Hence, equivalent annual cost for capital investment ($EAC_{CAPEX}$) [Refer equation (3.7)],

\[ EAC_{CAPEX} = \frac{NPV_{CAPEX}}{a_f} = 5.76 \text{ MNOK/year} \]

NPV of operational expenditure ($NPV_{OPEX}$) is assumed only to be electricity cost ($C_{el}$) which is saved. Hence, equivalent annual cost for operational cost ($EAC_{OPEX}$) [Refer equation (3.8)],

\[ EAC_{OPEX} = \frac{-C_{el}}{a_f} = -9.03 \text{ MNOK/year} \]
6 Results and discussions

Calculation method using python is discussed in section 4.5.4. Python code results and its discussions are presented in this section. Internal diameter value of 0.051m showed the most promising results. Hence, results presented in this section contains only variation in STHE structure and number of STHE kept in parallel, while internal diameter was kept constant at 0.051m. Additional results with other internal diameters can be found in Appendix E.

Sensitivity of NPV with variation in design parameters is also presented in this section.

6.1 Design results and discussions

Variation of velocity in tubes ($v_t$), velocity in shell ($v_s$), overall heat transfer coefficient ($U$), heat duty in each STHE ($q$) heat transfer area ($A$), pressure drop along tube ($P_t$), pressure drop along shell ($P_s$), net energy transferred ($q_{net}$), total weight of all STHE ($m_{HE}$), total volume occupied by all STHE ($V_{HE}$) and total footprint of all STHE ($F_{HE}$) when structure and number of STHE in parallel is varied is shown in Figure 6.1, Figure 6.2, Figure 6.3, Figure 6.4, Figure 6.5, Figure 6.6, Figure 6.7, Figure 6.8, Figure 6.9, Figure 6.10 and Figure 6.11 respectively.

![Velocity in tube](image)

Figure 6.1: Change in fluid velocity in tube when structure of STHE and number of STHE in parallel is varied

Velocity of inside the tube ($v_t$) increases when structure of STHE is changed from 1-2 STHE to 2-4 STHE. This is because when number of passes increases for the same shell diameter and number of tubes in each pass reduces. This results in reduced flow area for the same amount of gas flow. Hence, velocity of the gas increases. When number of STHE in parallel is increased, amount of gas flowing in each STHE decreases. Hence, the velocity of gas decreases too.
Results and discussions

Figure 6.2: Change in fluid velocity in shell when structure of STHE and number of STHE in parallel is varied

Velocity of gas inside the shell \( (v_s) \) increases when structure of STHE is changed from 1-2 STHE to 2-4 STHE. Changing the structure is like adding a longitudinal baffle inside 1-2 STHE. This results in reduced flow area in shell side. Hence, velocity inside the shell increases. Decrease in velocity with increase in number of STHE in parallel is because of reduced mass flow of air in each STHE.

Figure 6.3: Change in overall heat transfer coefficient when structure of STHE and number of STHE in parallel is varied

Since, the velocity in both shell and tube increases when structure of STHE is changed from 1-2 STHE to 2-4 STHE, the heat transfer coefficient on both shell side and tube side increases. Hence, overall heat transfer coefficient also increases. Similarly, since the velocity in both tube and shell side decreases when number of STHE in parallel increases, overall heat transfer coefficient also reduces.
When the structure of STHE is changed from 1-2 STHE to 2-4 STHE, the efficiency of heat transfer area increases too. This is represented by LMTD correction factor \( F_T \). But the calculations are done assuming constant \( F_T \) and instead improving temperature gradient [refer section 4.4]. Since, the temperature gradient is higher in 2-4 STHE, energy available for heat transfer is higher too. Hence, heat duty increases when structure is changed from 1-2 STHE to 2-4 STHE. But when number of STHE in parallel is increased, mass flow of gas in each STHE decreases. Hence, heat available for transfer reduces which leads to lower duty in each STHE.

Changing structure of STHE from 1-2 STHE to 2-4 STHE, increases overall heat transfer coefficient and duty on each STHE. Increase in overall heat transfer coefficient leads to lower heat transfer area as conduction and convection effect improves but increase in duty leads to higher heat transfer area as larger area is required to transfer higher energy. But, the effect of increased heat duty is higher. Hence, heat transfer area increases.
Pressure drop depends on many different variables. Pressure drop increase along tube when the structure of STHE is changed from 1-2 STHE to 2-4 STHE, is mainly due to increase in number of pass and velocity of gas. Addition of passes increases number of 180° turns and increased velocity results in decreased pressure according to Bernoulli’s principle. Hence, pressure drop is much higher in 2-4 STHE. Similarly, since velocity decreases when number of STHE in parallel increases, pressure drop decreases as well.

Pressure drop along shell increases when the structure is changed from 1-2 STHE to 2-4 STHE in similar way as pressure drop along tube. Increase in velocity along shell is the main reason for this. Similarly, decrease in pressure drop along shell when number is STHE in parallel is increased, is mainly due to decrease in velocity of gas in shell.
Pressure drops along shell and tube with one STHE alone of both structure and two 2-4 STHE was found to be higher than 0.1 bar. Hence, the centrifugal radial fan cannot be used. The alternative could be to use a turbo blower. But turbo blower has volumetric flow rate limitations of 15 m$^3$/sec as discussed in section 2.5.7. Volumetric flow rate of hot gas in tube was found to be higher than this limitation value for all the 3 cases. Hence, these cases were assumed to be technically infeasible. So, further calculations for these 3 cases is not performed.

![Net energy transferred](image)

**Figure 6.8**: Change in net energy transferred when structure of STHE and number of STHE in parallel is varied

Net energy transferred is the balance between heat duty of STHE and energy losses to recover pressure drop in the system. When energy losses are higher than STHE duty then the project is not sustainable. Increase in net energy transferred with increase in number of STHE in parallel is mainly because of pressure drop decrease.

![Total weight of all STHE](image)

**Figure 6.9**: Change in weight of all heat exchangers when structure of STHE and number of STHE in parallel is varied
When the number of STHE in parallel is increased, the total weight of STHE increases too as more STHE is used. Due to bigger construction in 2-4 STHE, its weight is more than 1-2 STHE.

`Figure 6.10: Change in total volume occupied by all STHE when structure of STHE and number of STHE in parallel is varied`

Diameter of shell in both 1-2 STHE and 2-4 STHE is same but thermo-hydraulic calculation gives larger length in 2-4 STHE due to higher heat transfer area. Hence, the volume occupied by 2-4 STHE is also higher. Moreover, since number of STHE in parallel increases units of STHE, hence total volume occupied also increases.

`Figure 6.11: Change in total footprint occupied by all STHE when structure of STHE and number of STHE in parallel is varied`

Similar to discussions in volume occupied, since the length of STHE from 2-4 STHE is higher, footprint is also higher and since number of units increases with number of STHE, footprint occupied by all STHE also increases.
6.2 Cost estimation results and discussions

Variation of total installed cost, net present value and equivalent annualized cost when structure and number of STHE in parallel is varied is shown in Figure 6.12, Figure 6.13 and Figure 6.14 respectively. As discussed in section 6.1, cost calculations were not performed for cases with one STHE of both structure in parallel and two 2-4 STHE in parallel as they were technically infeasible.

![Total installed cost [TIC]](image)

Figure 6.12: Change in total installed cost of all equipment when structure of STHE and number of STHE in parallel is varied

Total installed cost (TIC) gives the total installed cost of all STHEs and fans used. 2-4 STHEs are bigger in size and have more heat transfer area than 1-2 STHE. Hence total installed cost for 2-4 STHE is higher than 1-2 STHE. Moreover, TIC also increases with addition of extra STHE in parallel as it adds additional units of STHE.

![Net Present Value [NPV]](image)

Figure 6.13: Change in NPV when structure of STHE and number of STHE in parallel is varied

Net present value considers saving from energy transferred in STHE and total installed cost of equipment. This parameter is generally optimized as when more STHE is kept in parallel,
energy savings increases, but cost of equipment goes higher. So, the most optimal point should be determined. It was found that case of 3 parallel 2-4 STHE gave the highest NPV.

![Annularized cost graph](image)

Figure 6.14: Change in equivalent annualized cost when structure of STHE and number of STHE in parallel is varied

A better understanding of difference between CAPEX and OPEX can be seen from analysing equivalent annualized cost. From the plot it’s clear that CAPEX keeps on going higher but OPEX has a maximum limitation. Maximum limitation on OPEX corresponds to maximum energy saved from using STHE.

Case of 2 parallel 1-2 STHE gave highest NPV of 25.2 MNOK. For 2-4 STHE structure, highest NPV was 24.59 MNOK with 3 parallel 2-4 STHE.

To understand the effect of utilizing turbo blower as pressure compensation equipment, variation of NPV with variation in internal diameter for case of 3 parallel 2-4 STHE is shown in Table 6.1.

Table 6.1: Variation of NPV with variation in internal tube diameter for 3 parallel 2-4 STHE. “N/A” represents case which is technically infeasible

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tube internal diameter ($d_i$) [m]</th>
<th>Net Present Value (NPV) [MNOK]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.025</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.038</td>
<td>-90.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.051</td>
<td>24.59</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NPV has a negative value when internal diameter is 0.038m as shown in Table 6.1. This is mainly because of requirement of turbo blower (TB) for pressure compensation. Hence, high cost of TB makes total installed cost of all equipment much higher than energy saved from STHE.
6.3 Sensitivity Analysis

Even though case with 2 parallel 1-2 STHE gave best NPV, case scenario of 3 parallel 2-4 STHE with NPV of 24.59 MNOK was chosen as basis for sensitivity analysis. Higher heat transfer duty in 2-4 STHE and low difference of NPV between both cases was the reason for this. Two different tests are performed. In the first test, some parameters are increased and decreased to 10% of its value and its effect on NPV is plotted in Figure 6.15. In second test, more realistic variation in different parameters is assumed and its effect on NPV is shown in Figure 6.16.

Inlet temperature of \( \text{CO}_2 \), electricity cost, operating hours, operating years and mass flow rate of \( \text{CO}_2 \) were found to have high impact on sensitivity when all the parameters were increased by same percentage as shown in Figure 6.15. Main reason for change in NPV with each parameter can be discussed as:

1. **Electricity cost**
   Higher the electricity cost, higher is the savings from heat transfer. Hence, NPV increases and vice versa. Since it directly affects the NPV, sensitivity is high.

2. **Operating hours**
   Higher the operating hours, more the energy is saved. Since it directly influences the amount to energy to be bought, sensitivity is high.

3. **Operating years**
   Higher the operating year higher the NPV as it directly affects the total cost of electricity. It is less sensitive than operating hours. Operating hours affects cost of
electricity per year. But operating year affects total cost of electricity. Since the value of money reduces with time, hence operating years is less sensitive than operating hours.

4. **Rate of interest**
   When the interest rate is less, NPV increases as the depreciation of value of money reduces. Hence, it has opposite effect.

5. **Inlet temperature of air**
   Higher temperature of air leads to reduction in STHE duty as the temperature gradient reduces. Hence, increased temperature gives lower NPV value.

6. **Inlet temperature of CO₂**
   When inlet temperature is increased, duty of heat exchanger increases. Since duty is directly related to cost savings, it is highly sensitive.

7. **Mass flow of air**
   When mass flow of air increases, quantity of cold gas increases. Hence, duty of STHE decreases which leads to decrease in NPV. Increased mass flow rate of air also reverses “$mC_p$” condition discussed in section 2.5.6. Since heat capacity of air is much higher than heat capacity of CO₂ when mass flow rate of air is increased, NPV reduction is much higher than NPV increase when mass flow rate of air is decreased.

8. **Mass flow of CO₂**
   When mass flow of CO₂ increases, quantity of hot gas increases. Hence, duty of STHE increases which leads to increase in NPV. Since, heat capacity of CO₂ remains higher from “$mC_p$” rule, its sensitivity is much higher than change in mass flow rate of air.

To have a more realistic sensitivity analysis, more realistic variations in parameters was selected and the selected variation is shown in Table 6.2.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sl No</th>
<th>Parameters</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Current Value</th>
<th>High Value</th>
<th>Low Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mass flow of CO₂</td>
<td>kg/hr</td>
<td>67000</td>
<td>76136</td>
<td>54818</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Mass flow of air</td>
<td>kg/hr</td>
<td>71000</td>
<td>80681</td>
<td>58091</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Inlet temperature of CO₂</td>
<td>°C</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>950</td>
<td>700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Inlet temperature of air</td>
<td>°C</td>
<td>225</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Operating Hours</td>
<td>hr</td>
<td>7315</td>
<td>8000</td>
<td>6000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Operating years</td>
<td>Yr</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Electricity Cost</td>
<td>kr/kwh</td>
<td>0.318</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Rate of interest</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>8%</td>
<td>12%</td>
<td>3%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Selection of values in Table 6.2 was done from intuition and experience. Based on these values, sensitivity analysis was done and the results are shown in Figure 6.16.
Electricity cost was found to be most sensitive in real case scenario as seen from Figure 6.16. Thermal efficiency, inlet temperature of CO₂ and operating years were also found to be sensitive in a more real case scenario.
7 Conclusion

Gas to gas heat exchanger to recover heat from hot calcinated gas coming out of electrically heated calciner was studied in this thesis. Challenge was to exchange heat for gas at very high temperature with some dust presence.

Various heat exchangers were studied. Shell and tube heat exchanger and plate fin heat exchanger was found to be feasible for design condition. Shell and tube heat exchanger was chosen to be designed in this thesis as it had a well-established procedure for design and many years of satisfactory service.

Dust concentration in gas was studied and it was found that gas flow was highly dilute. Hence possible problems associated with dust could be neglected for given design basis.

Study of various materials showed that alloys with presence of Molybdenum, Chromium and Nickel could enhance yield strength at elevated temperature. Inconel 718 was found to have all these compounds, and it was also referred in literature for high temperature application. Hence, it was chosen as material of construction.

Kern’s method of thermo-hydraulic design was utilized to study thermal performance of STHE. Heat exchanger duty in STHE and energy losses from pressure compensation in STHE were calculated. This was used to determine net energy transferred. Centrifugal radial fan and turbo blower was identified as equipment for pressure compensation. Cases with inability to use both equipment were considered technically infeasible. Study showed that with internal diameter of tube as 0.051m and cases with more than 1 parallel 1-2 STHE or more than 2 parallel 2-4 STHE, design of STHE was technically feasible.

Heat duty for 1-2 STHE was found to be 7.6 MW. Utilizing 2-4 STHE gave a higher duty of 10 MW. Higher efficiency of heat transfer area in 2-4 STHE than 1-2 STHE was the reason for this difference. But this increase in duty comes at an expense of higher pressure drop. Hence, net energy transferred reduces when structure is changed. Placing more STHE in parallel reduced overall pressure drop. Hence, net energy transferred increases by placing more STHE in parallel.

Tests cases up to placing 8 STHE in parallel was done in this thesis. Highest net energy transferred for 1-2 STHE was found to be 7.6 MW and for 2-4 STHE was found to be 9.8 MW. Hence, placing 8 STHE in parallel gave almost negligible losses from pressure compensation.

Study of weight, size and footprint of STHE was done and the results can be helpful while integrating STHE into the system.

Cost estimation was done using capacity factor method and detailed factor method. Net present value (NPV) calculation was done to check economic feasibility. It was done by comparing total installed cost and energy savings of STHE in terms of buying same amount of electrical energy. Positive value of NPV indicated that the project was economically feasible.

Changing STHE structure from 1-2 STHE to 2-4 STHE increases losses due to pressure compensation. Hence, total energy savings decreases. Placing more STHE in parallel reduced the losses and increases energy savings, but it also increases total installed cost. Hence for optimization, NPV was found for all cases and highest NPV gave best case scenario.

NPV depended on test cases and varied between -167 MNOK to 25.2 MNOK for various test cases. Internal tube diameter value of 0.051m gave higher NPV values compared to other
internal diameters. Highest NPV for 1-2 STHE was found to be 25.2 MNOK and this was achieved by placing 2 STHE in parallel. Highest NPV for 2-4 STHE was found to be 24.59 MNOK and this was achieved by placing 3 STHE in parallel.

Sensitivity analysis with equal percentage variation showed that inlet temperature of hot CO₂, operating hours, operating years and electricity cost was highly sensitive to NPV value. A more realistic variation showed electricity cost to be most sensitive for the success of this project.

Hence to conclude, the project was found to both technically and economically feasible.
References


Appendices

Appendix A: Task description
Appendix B: Work breakdown structure
Appendix C: Derivation of equation for number of tubes
Appendix D: Design basis
Appendix E: Additional STHE results
Appendix F: Developed python code
Appendix A: Task description of thesis

Title: Gas-to-gas heat exchanger for heat utilization in hot CO₂ from an electrically heated calcination process

USN supervisor: Lars-André Tokheim

External partner: Norcem AS Brevik (Tor Gautestad, Senior Manager Project and Process)

Task background:
USN is one of the partners in an ongoing research project, "Combined calcination and CO₂ capture in cement clinker production by use of CO₂-neutral electrical energy – Phase 1: Technical feasibility and early-phase cost-estimate (6CP)", run by Norcem AS. The goal of the project is to utilize electricity (instead of fuels) to decarbonate the raw meal in the cement kiln process. This will eliminate N₂, H₂O and (excess) O₂ in the calciner exit gas, which will be a more or less pure CO₂ stream. Besides, the fuel generated CO₂ will be eliminated, so less CO₂ is produced in the calcination process. This is expected to make it less expensive (compared with regular post-combustion) to capture a large part of the CO₂ from the plant.

Mass and energy balances made by USN indicate that utilization of the heat in the hot CO₂ stream exiting from the calciner is important for the thermal efficiency and costs of the system. One possibility of such utilization is to transfer the CO₂ heat to a relatively cold air stream, which is subsequently used for direct heating of a cold raw meal stream. The heat exchanger ("CO₂ HEX") implemented in a cement kiln system is shown in Figure 1.

Figure 1: A cement kiln process with two preheater strings, a bypass system, an electrified calciner and a CO₂ heat exchanger.
The CO₂ inlet temperature is around 900 °C, the air inlet temperature is about 200 °C, and the duty of the CO₂ HEX is in the order of 10-15 MW (depending on the outlet temperatures and the flow rates). The thermal resistance in this gas-to-gas heat exchanger will most likely be relatively high, so it is expected that a very large heat exchanger area will be required, suggesting that it will be necessary to have several units in parallel.

The CO₂ stream is expected to have a significant concentration of dust in the form of calcined meal in the size range 1-1000 μm (median ca 30 μm), which may be a challenge for the HEX operation.

Although the duty of CO₂ HEX has been calculated, the heat transfer area and the design of the heat exchanger has not yet been determined. Such information is required to be able to estimate the costs of this process unit.

**Task description:**
The task could include the following sub-tasks:

- Make a literature review of gas-to-gas heat exchangers in industrial applications and determine what heat exchanger design is preferred
- Assess how the very high temperature of the hot CO₂ may require special attention in the design process
- Evaluate the potential impact of high concentrations of CaO particles in the hot CO₂
- Suggest a heat exchanger design based on given gas flow rates and temperatures
- Calculate the outlet temperatures, the overall heat transfer coefficient and the required heat transfer area
- Estimate the overall size, footprint and weight of the CO₂ HEX
- Estimate the costs of the CO₂ HEX
- Execute a case study to investigate how different values of independent variables will affect the results of the calculations

**Student category:** EET or PT students

**Practical arrangements:** Visits to Norcem AS Brevik (~10 km from the USN campus) may be useful or necessary to collect info about the full-scale process.

**Supervision:**

As a general rule, the student is entitled to 15-20 hours of supervision. This includes necessary time for the supervisor to prepare for supervision meetings (reading material to be discussed, etc).

**Signatures:**

Supervisor (date and signature): 25.01.2019

Student (write clearly in all capitalized letters): RON M JAROB

Student (date and signature): 25.01.2019
Appendix B: Work breakdown structure

Work breakdown structure of thesis is shown in Figure B1.

Figure B1: Thesis work breakdown structure
Appendix C: Derivation of equation for number of tubes

Number of tubes \( (N_t) \) can be derived by assuming circular region in tube sheet as a square region with the same area as shown in Figure C1. Length of the smaller squares inside the big square is assumed to be equal to tube pitch \( (S_t) \). Hence, the count of number of small squares inside the large square will be equal to number of tubes that can fit in a tube sheet.

Since, length of each small square is equal to tube pitch, area of small squares \( (A_{sq}) \) is given from equation (C.1).

\[
A_{sq} = S_t^2 \quad \text{(C.1)}
\]

Since, area of bigger square \( (A_{SQ}) \) is equal to cross sectional area of tube sheet, it is represented by equation (C.2).

\[
A_{SQ} = \frac{\pi D_s^2}{4} \quad \text{(C.2)}
\]

Here, \( D_s \) is the diameter of larger circle in Figure C1 which represents diameter of shell in STHE.

Since, number of tubes \( (N_t) \) is equal to number of small squares, it can be represented by equation (C.3).

\[
N_t = \frac{A_{SQ}}{A_{sq}} = \frac{\pi D_s^2}{4S_t^2} \quad \text{(C.3)}
\]
Appendix D: Design basis

Design basis for CO2 heat exchanger in relation to Ron Jacob's thesis work
L.A. Tokheim, 2019-01-29, updated 2019-03-08

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Remark</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Flow rate of hot gas (CO2)</td>
<td>t/h</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>Pure CO2 is assumed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flow rate of cold gas (air)</td>
<td>t/h</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>Pure air is assumed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inlet temperature of CO2</td>
<td>ºC</td>
<td>900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inlet temperature of air</td>
<td>ºC</td>
<td>225</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dust concentration in CO2</td>
<td>mg/Nm³</td>
<td>50 000</td>
<td>Approximate value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dust concentration in air</td>
<td>mg/Nm³</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inlet pressure of CO2</td>
<td>bara</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inlet pressure of air</td>
<td>bara</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operational time</td>
<td>h/y</td>
<td>7315</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Appendix E: Additional STHE results

Additional results for STHE parameter design area presented in Table F1. “N/A” represents cases which are technically infeasible due to high pressure drop.

Additional cost estimation results are presented in Table F2. All the symbols and units used in the table can be referred from Nomenclature chapter.

Table E1: Additional results for STHE parameter design

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Structure</th>
<th>$N_{HE}$</th>
<th>$d_i$</th>
<th>$v_t$</th>
<th>$v_s$</th>
<th>$U$</th>
<th>$q$</th>
<th>$A$</th>
<th>$P_t$</th>
<th>$P_s$</th>
<th>$q_{net}$</th>
<th>$m_{HE}$</th>
<th>$V_{HE}$</th>
<th>$F_{HE}$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-2 STHE</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>455</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>7.6</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>8.04</td>
<td>9.07</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2 STHE</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>267</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>161</td>
<td>7.6</td>
<td>177</td>
<td>2.64</td>
<td>3.39</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2 STHE</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>7.6</td>
<td>350</td>
<td>0.36</td>
<td>0.55</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2 STHE</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>7.6</td>
<td>568</td>
<td>0.09</td>
<td>0.15</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2 STHE</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>227</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>148</td>
<td>3.8</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>1.92</td>
<td>1.95</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2 STHE</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>134</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>3.8</td>
<td>138</td>
<td>0.63</td>
<td>0.73</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2 STHE</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>3.8</td>
<td>275</td>
<td>0.09</td>
<td>0.12</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2 STHE</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>3.8</td>
<td>450</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>6.8</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2 STHE</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>152</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>0.83</td>
<td>0.80</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2 STHE</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>0.28</td>
<td>0.30</td>
<td>-0.1</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2 STHE</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>6.4</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2 STHE</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>395</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>7.3</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2 STHE</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>0.46</td>
<td>0.42</td>
<td>-4.9</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2 STHE</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>0.15</td>
<td>0.16</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2 STHE</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>219</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>7.0</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2 STHE</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>362</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>7.4</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2 STHE</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>0.29</td>
<td>0.26</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2 STHE</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>0.10</td>
<td>0.10</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2 STHE</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>204</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>7.2</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2 STHE</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>340</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2 STHE</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>0.20</td>
<td>0.17</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2 STHE</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>0.07</td>
<td>0.07</td>
<td>5.9</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2 STHE</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>193</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>7.3</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2 STHE</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>324</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appendices</td>
<td>1-2 STHE</td>
<td>2-4 STHE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2 STHE</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>65</td>
<td>43</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>66</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>62</td>
<td>0.15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.12</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>38</td>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>45</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>90</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>6.3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>22</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>185</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>7.4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>35</td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>27</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>57</td>
<td>37</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>60</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>59</td>
<td>0.11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.09</td>
<td>4.9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>33</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>41</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>86</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>6.6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>19</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>179</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>7.4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>39</td>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>29</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>303</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>7.6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>65</td>
<td>75</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>47</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>860</td>
<td>648</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>354</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>157</td>
<td>63.47</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>45.2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-4 STHE</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>505</td>
<td>415</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>250</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>223</td>
<td>20.65</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16.7</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>193</td>
<td>179</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>127</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>437</td>
<td>2.78</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.69</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>79</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>708</td>
<td>0.73</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.76</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>430</td>
<td>324</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>230</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>121</td>
<td>14.98</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9.65</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>252</td>
<td>207</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>161</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>173</td>
<td>4.92</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3.61</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.12</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.15</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>6.3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>6.6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>19</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>7.4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>39</td>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>29</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>45.2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>16.7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>2.69</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>4.92</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3.61</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.12</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.15</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>6.3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>6.6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>19</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>7.4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>39</td>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>29</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>45.2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>16.7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.12</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.15</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>6.3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>6.6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>19</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>7.4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>39</td>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>29</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>45.2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>16.7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.12</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.15</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-4 STHE</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>343</td>
<td>0.67</td>
<td>0.58</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-4 STHE</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>557</td>
<td>0.18</td>
<td>0.17</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-4 STHE</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>287</td>
<td>216</td>
<td>178</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>6.47</td>
<td>3.93</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-4 STHE</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>168</td>
<td>138</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>2.13</td>
<td>1.47</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-4 STHE</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>298</td>
<td>0.29</td>
<td>0.24</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-4 STHE</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>486</td>
<td>0.08</td>
<td>0.07</td>
<td>8.1</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-4 STHE</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>215</td>
<td>162</td>
<td>148</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>3.58</td>
<td>2.08</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-4 STHE</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>126</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>135</td>
<td>1.18</td>
<td>0.78</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-4 STHE</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>270</td>
<td>0.16</td>
<td>0.13</td>
<td>6.2</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-4 STHE</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>442</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-4 STHE</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>172</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>2.26</td>
<td>1.27</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-4 STHE</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>0.48</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-4 STHE</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>251</td>
<td>0.10</td>
<td>0.08</td>
<td>7.7</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-4 STHE</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>411</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>9.4</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-4 STHE</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>143</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>1.56</td>
<td>0.85</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-4 STHE</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>0.52</td>
<td>0.32</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-4 STHE</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>236</td>
<td>0.07</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>8.4</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-4 STHE</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>388</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>9.6</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-4 STHE</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>123</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>1.13</td>
<td>0.61</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-4 STHE</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>0.38</td>
<td>0.23</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-4 STHE</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>225</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>8.9</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-4 STHE</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>370</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>9.7</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-4 STHE</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>0.86</td>
<td>0.45</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-4 STHE</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>0.29</td>
<td>0.17</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-4 STHE</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>215</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>9.2</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-4 STHE</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>356</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>9.8</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table E2: Additional results of estimated cost

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Structure</th>
<th>$N_{HE}$</th>
<th>$d_i$</th>
<th>$NPV_{CAPEX}$</th>
<th>$NPV$</th>
<th>$EAC_{CAPEX}$</th>
<th>$EAC_{OPEX}$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-2 STHE</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2 STHE</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2 STHE</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2 STHE</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2 STHE</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2 STHE</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2 STHE</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2 STHE</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>20.8</td>
<td>25.2</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>-6.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2 STHE</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2 STHE</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>101.1</td>
<td>-101.9</td>
<td>15.1</td>
<td>0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2 STHE</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>21.2</td>
<td>22.1</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>-6.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2 STHE</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>27.0</td>
<td>22.1</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>-7.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2 STHE</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>111.7</td>
<td>-144.8</td>
<td>16.7</td>
<td>4.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2 STHE</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>114.2</td>
<td>-90.9</td>
<td>17.0</td>
<td>-3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2 STHE</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>27.6</td>
<td>19.3</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>-7.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2 STHE</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>34.9</td>
<td>15.1</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>-7.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2 STHE</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>122.7</td>
<td>-121.5</td>
<td>18.3</td>
<td>-0.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2 STHE</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>25.9</td>
<td>7.9</td>
<td>3.9</td>
<td>-5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2 STHE</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>34.2</td>
<td>14.4</td>
<td>5.1</td>
<td>-7.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2 STHE</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>43.1</td>
<td>7.4</td>
<td>6.4</td>
<td>-7.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2 STHE</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>146.5</td>
<td>-128.7</td>
<td>21.8</td>
<td>-2.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2 STHE</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>28.6</td>
<td>10.9</td>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>-5.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2 STHE</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>38.1</td>
<td>11.2</td>
<td>5.7</td>
<td>-7.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2 STHE</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>48.6</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>7.2</td>
<td>-7.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2 STHE</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>178.7</td>
<td>-151.4</td>
<td>26.6</td>
<td>-4.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2 STHE</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>31.1</td>
<td>11.7</td>
<td>4.6</td>
<td>-6.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2 STHE</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>42.0</td>
<td>7.9</td>
<td>6.3</td>
<td>-7.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2 STHE</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>54.0</td>
<td>-3.1</td>
<td>8.0</td>
<td>-7.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2 STHE</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>111.3</td>
<td>-78.1</td>
<td>16.6</td>
<td>-5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2 STHE</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>33.5</td>
<td>11.4</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>-6.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2 STHE</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>45.7</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>6.8</td>
<td>-7.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2 STHE</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>59.4</td>
<td>-8.4</td>
<td>8.8</td>
<td>-7.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-4 STHE</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-4 STHE</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-4 STHE</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-4 STHE</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-4 STHE</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-4 STHE</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-4 STHE</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-4 STHE</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-4 STHE</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-4 STHE</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-4 STHE</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>109.6</td>
<td>-90.1</td>
<td>16.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-4 STHE</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>30.1</td>
<td>24.6</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>-8.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-4 STHE</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-4 STHE</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-4 STHE</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>124.7</td>
<td>-82.8</td>
<td>18.6</td>
<td>-6.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-4 STHE</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>38.6</td>
<td>22.0</td>
<td>5.8</td>
<td>-9.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-4 STHE</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-4 STHE</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-4 STHE</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>84.7</td>
<td>-33.0</td>
<td>12.6</td>
<td>-7.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-4 STHE</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>47.4</td>
<td>15.8</td>
<td>7.1</td>
<td>-9.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-4 STHE</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-4 STHE</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-4 STHE</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>41.9</td>
<td>14.9</td>
<td>6.2</td>
<td>-8.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-4 STHE</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>53.4</td>
<td>11.3</td>
<td>8.0</td>
<td>-9.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-4 STHE</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-4 STHE</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>179.8</td>
<td>-167.1</td>
<td>26.8</td>
<td>-1.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-4 STHE</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>46.1</td>
<td>13.8</td>
<td>6.9</td>
<td>-8.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-4 STHE</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>59.1</td>
<td>6.3</td>
<td>8.8</td>
<td>-9.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-4 STHE</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-4 STHE</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>190.5</td>
<td>-163.2</td>
<td>28.4</td>
<td>-4.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-4 STHE</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>50.1</td>
<td>11.6</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>-9.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-4 STHE</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>64.7</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>9.6</td>
<td>-9.8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Appendices

Appendix F: Developed python code

```python
#ASSUMPTIONS#
#Works only for 1-2 and 2-4 heat exchanger
#Code starts with calculating for 1 heat exchanger and one diameter case, then 2 then so on.
#The result printed are in excel sheet
#-----------------MAIN INPUT PARAMETERS-----------------
N_HE_T = 8 #Total number of heat exchanger in parallel
N_S = 1 #Number of shells
n = N_S*2 #Number of passes ##try 2,4
T_h_in = 900 #Hot temperature in [degree C]
T_c_in = 225 #Cold temperature in [degree C]

if N_S == 1:
    dT_h_c = 315 #Automating calculation to maintain f_LMTD=0.8
else:
    dT_h_c = 205

m_h_star=67000 #mass flow rate of hot in [kg/hr]
m_c_star=71000 #mass flow rate of cold in [kg/hr]
d_i = [0.02, 0.025, 0.038, 0.051] #internal diameter of tube in [m]
t_m = [0.0027, 0.0027, 0.0027, 0.0027] #thickness of tube [m]
f = 0.75 #Efficiency of fan
e_t = 0.4 #Thermodynamic efficiency for heat to work

T_sm=9.9e-3 #Thickness of shell material
rho_sm=8193.3 #Density of inconel OR material of heat exchanger (kg/m3)

#-----------------Cost calculation details-----------------
C_el_kwh=0.318 #kr/year
n_yr=10 #No of year
i_yr=0.08 #Interest rate
hr_year=7315 #No of hours per year
An_f=(1-(1/(1+i_yr)**n_yr))/i_yr #Annuity factor

#-----------------Standard Equipment details-----------------
A_sm = 388.33 #Area of CS material HE (m2)
c_sm = 346.21 #Cost of CS material HE (knOK)
nc_f=0.68 #Capacity correction
n_CI=1.4051 #Cost index from 2002 to 2019
mc_f = 2.15 #Material cost factor #2.15
mc_f = 5.78
```
Appendices

```python
41 # Tubo blower
42 P_tb=50000 # Pressure drop allowance (Pa)
43 V_sm_tb=5 # Volumetric flow rate (m³/sec)
44 C_sm_tb=150274 # Cost of turbo blower (USD)
45 n_cf_tb=0.61 # Capacity factor

46 # Radial Fan
47 P_rf=10000 # Pressure drop allowance (Pa)
48 V_sm_rf=5 # Volumetric flow rate (m³/sec)
49 C_sm_rf=5259 # Cost of radial fan (USD)
50 n_cf_rf=0.74 # Capacity factor

51 #-------------------Parameter input-------------------#
52 #-------Input Tube side properties-----------------#
53 op_h=1.17 # Guess heat capacity hot kJ/kgK
54 M_h = 0.044 # Molecular mass hot
55 P_h = 100000 # Pressure hot
56 #
57 #-------Input Shell side properties-----------------#
58 op_c=1.03 # Guess heat capacity cold kJ/kgK
59 M_c = 0.029 # Molecular mass cold
60 P_c = 100000 # Pressure cold
61 def paramhot(T_h_av):
62 cp_h = (0.00049974418585001*T_h_av)+0.911585305907074
63 mu_h = (3.53e-8*T_h_av)+1.532e-5
64 k_h = (0.0000752862724867153*T_h_av)+0.0157997927149376
65 paramhot_results=[cp_h,mu_h,k_h]
66 return paramhot_results
67
68 def paramcold(T_c_av):
69 cp_c = (0.0002139975036555823*T_c_av)+0.983400749478319
70 mu_c = (0.0000000289857*T_c_av)+0.0000213429554120471
71 k_c = (0.0000499720906376566*T_c_av)+0.0304952230380011
72 paramcold_results=[cp_c,mu_c,k_c]
73 return paramcold_results
```

103
import numpy as np
import pandas as pd
from math import log, pi, sqrt, log10

# LMTD Correction factor definition

def F_LMTD(N_S, R, S):
    if N_S == 1:
        F_Lm1 = sqrt((R**2)+1)
        F_Lm2 = log((1-S)/(1-R*S))
        F_Lm3 = (R-1)
        F_Lm4 = (2*S*(R+1-sqrt((R**2)+1)))/((2*S)*sqrt((R**2)+1))
        F_Lm5 = (F_Lm1+F_Lm2)/(F_Lm3*log(F_Lm4/F_Lm5))
    else:
        F_Lm1 = log((1-S)/(1-R*S))
        F_Lm2 = sqrt((R**2)+1)/(2*(R-1))
        F_Lm3 = (2/S)-1-R+sqrt((R**2)+1)/(2/S)*sqrt((1-S)*(1-(R*S)))+((2/S)*sqrt((1-S)*(1-(R*S))))
        F_Lm4 = (2/S)-1-R-sqrt((R**2)+1)/(2/S)*sqrt((1-S)*(1-(R*S)))
        F_Lm5 = (F_Lm1+F_Lm2)/(log(F_Lm3/F_Lm4))
    return F_Lm

# Heat Balance definition

def heat_bal(cr_t, T_h_in, T_c_in, dT_h_c, m_h, m_c):
    if cr_t == 1:
        T_c_out = T_h_in - dT_h_c  # Cold temperature out
        T_c_av = (T_c_in+T_c_out)/2
        paramcold_results = paramcold(T_c_av)
        cp_c = paramcold_results[0]
        q = (m_c/3600)*cp_c*(T_c_out-T_c_in)
        T_h_out = T_h_in - (q/((m_h/3600)*cp_h))
        T_h_av = (T_h_in+T_h_out)/2
        paramhot_results = paramhot(T_h_av)
        cp_h = paramhot_results[0]
        T_h_out = T_h_in - (q/((m_h/3600)*cp_h))
        T_h_av = (T_h_in+T_h_out)/2
        paramhot_results = paramhot(T_h_av)
        cp_h = paramhot_results[0]
        T_h_out = T_h_in - (q/((m_h/3600)*cp_h))
        result = [T_h_out, T_c_out, q, cp_h, cp_c]
else:
    T_h_out = T_c_in + dT_h_c  # Cold temperature out
    q = (m_h/3600)*ocp_h*(T_h_in-T_h_out)
    T_c_out = T_c_in + (q/((m_c/3600)*ocp_c))
    T_h_av = (T_h_in+T_h_out)/2
    T_c_av = (T_c_in+T_c_out)/2
    paramcold_results=paramcold(T_c_av)
    paramhot_results=paramhot(T_h_av)
    cp_h = paramhot_results[0]
    cp_c = paramcold_results[0]
    q = (m_h/3600)*ocp_h*(T_h_in-T_h_out)
    T_c_out = T_c_in + (q/((m_c/3600)*cp_c))
    T_h_av = (T_h_in+T_h_out)/2
    T_c_av = (T_c_in+T_c_out)/2
    paramcold_results=paramcold(T_c_av)
    paramhot_results=paramhot(T_h_av)
    cp_h = paramhot_results[0]
    cp_c = paramcold_results[0]
    q = (m_h/3600)*ocp_h*(T_h_in-T_h_out)
    T_c_out = T_c_in + (q/((m_c/3600)*cp_c))
    return result

### Present Cost definition###
def presentcost(p,i,n):
    sumcos=0
    for j in range(0,n):
        cost=p/((1+i)**j)
        sumcos=sumcos+cost
    return sumcos

### Pandas Related work (Creating table)###
HE_data = pd.DataFrame(columns=['No HE', 'd_i', 'D_s', 'Allow L', 'Actual L', 'Velocity_tube', 
                               'Velocity_shell', 'Heat transfer Area', 'P_L', 'P_s', 'q_loss', 'q_overall', 'C_pc_tube(MWOK)', 
                               'C_pc_shell(MWOK)', 'HE_cost(MWOK)', 'NPV (MWOK)', 'CAPEX(MWOK)', 'OPEX(MWOK)', 'Mass(ton)', 
                               'Size(m^3)', 'Footprint(m^2)', 'Duty [MW]', 'Overall U'])
HE_data_final = pd.DataFrame(columns=['No HE', 'd_i', 'D_s', 'Allow L', 'Actual L', 'Velocity_tube', 
                                      'Velocity_shell', 'Heat transfer Area', 'P_L', 'P_s', 'q_loss', 'q_overall', 'C_pc_tube(MWOK)', 
                                      'C_pc_shell(MWOK)', 'HE_cost(MWOK)', 'NPV (MWOK)', 'CAPEX(MWOK)', 'OPEX(MWOK)', 'Mass(ton)', 'Size(m^3)', 
                                      'Footprint(m^2)', 'Duty [MW]', 'Overall U'])
# Input Variables

\[ \text{\textasciitilde Input Variables\textasciitilde} \]

\[ N_{\text{HE, TM}} = N_{\text{HE}} + 1 \]

\[ \text{for } N_{\text{HE}} \text{ in range(1, } N_{\text{HE, TM}}): \]

\[ m_h = \frac{m_{\text{H, star}}}{N_{\text{HE}}} \]  # mass flow of hot (kg/hr)

\[ m_c = \frac{m_{\text{C, star}}}{N_{\text{HE}}} \]  # mass flow of cold (kg/hr)

\[ x_n = \text{len}(d_i) \]

\[ R_s = 8.314 \]  # Universal gas constant

\[ \text{# Definitions} \]

\[ d_o = \text{np.zeros}(x_n) \]

\[ S_t = \text{np.zeros}(x_n) \]

\[ D_s = \text{np.zeros}(x_n) \]

\[ L_t = \text{np.zeros}(x_n) \]

\[ B = \text{np.zeros}(x_n) \]

\[ A_s = \text{np.zeros}(x_n) \]

\[ d_e = \text{np.zeros}(x_n) \]

\[ N_t = \text{np.zeros}(x_n) \]

\[ \text{# Sizing Variable determination} \]

\[ \text{for } i \text{ in range}(x_n): \]

\[ d_o[i] = d_i[i] + (2*t_m[i]) \]

\[ S_t[i] = 1.25*d_o[i] \]  # Tube pitch

\[ D_s[i] = 40*d_i[i] \]  # Diameter of shell --------- Other than \( d_i = 0.02 \), increase it to 40\( d_i \)

\[ L_t[i] = 10*D_s[i] \]

\[ B[i] = D_s[i] \]

\[ A_s[i] = D_s[i] * B[i] * (1 - (d_o[i]/S_t[i])) \]

\[ \text{else:} \]

\[ A_s[i] = (D_s[i]/2) * B[i] * (1 - (d_o[i]/S_t[i])) \]

\[ d_e[i] = (4/(pi*d_o[i])) * ((S_t[i])**2 - ((pi/4) * (d_o[i])**2)) \]

\[ N_t[i] = \text{round}((pi*D_s[i]**2)/(4*S_t[i]**2)) \]

\[ \text{# Heat Balance results} \]

\[ \text{if } (m_h > m_c): \]

\[ cr_t = 1 \]

\[ \text{print("mCp of hot fluid higher")} \]

\[ \text{else:} \]

\[ cr_t = 2 \]

\[ \text{print("mCp of cold fluid is higher")} \]
results=heat_bal(cr_t,T_h_in,T_c_in,dT_h_c,m_h,m_c)
T_h_out=results[0]    #degree C
T_c_out=results[1]    #degree C
q=results[2]          #kW
cp_h=results[3]       #kJ/kgK
cp_c=results[4]       #kJ/kgK

##-------Recheck heat balance results-------------##

if (m_h*cp_h)>(m_c*cp_c):
    cr_t=1
    print("mCp of hot fluid higher")
else:
    cr_t=2
    print("mCp of cold fluid is higher")

results=heat_bal(cr_t,T_h_in,T_c_in,dT_h_c,m_h,m_c)
T_h_out=results[0]    #degree C
T_c_out=results[1]    #degree C
q=results[2]          #kW
cp_h=results[3]       #kJ/kgK
cp_c=results[4]       #kJ/kgK

##-------Tube side properties-------------------##
T_h_av = (T_h_in+T_h_out)/2
rho_h = (P_h*M_h)/(Rs*(T_h_av+273.15))
paramhot_results=paramhot(T_h_av)
mu_h = paramhot_results[1]
k_h = paramhot_results[2]
u_h = mu_h/rho_h

##-------Shell side properties-------------------##
T_c_av = (T_c_in+T_c_out)/2
rho_c = (P_c*M_c)/(Rs*(T_c_av+273.15))
paramcold_results=paramcold(T_c_av)
mu_c = paramcold_results[1]
k_c = paramcold_results[2]
u_c = mu_c/rho_c
## Material Properties calculation

\[ k_m = (0.016 + h_{av}) + 10.87 \]

## Definitions

\[
V_t = np.zeros(x_n) \\
A_t = np.zeros(x_n) \\
v_t = np.zeros(x_n) \\
Re_t = np.zeros(x_n) \\
Pr_t = np.zeros(x_n) \\
h_t = np.zeros(x_n) \\
f_t = np.zeros(x_n) \\
\]

## Tube side calculations

```python
for i in range(x_n):
    V_t[i] = (m_h/(3600*rho_h))  # Volumetric flow rate in tube side
    A_t[i] = (pi*(d_i[i])**2)/4*(N_t[i]/n)
    v_t[i] = (m_h/(3600*rho_h))/((pi*(d_i[i])**2)/4)*(N_t[i]/n)
    Re_t[i] = (rho_h*v_t[i]*d_i[i])/mu_h
    Pr_t[i] = (cp_h*1000*mu_h)/k_h
    f_t[i] = ((1.82*log10(Re_t[i])-1.64)**-2
                *((Pr_t[i]**(2/3))-1)*((f_t[i]/8)**(1/2))))
```

## Shell side calculations

```python
V_s = np.zeros(x_n) \\
v_s = np.zeros(x_n) \\
Re_s = np.zeros(x_n) \\
Pr_s = np.zeros(x_n) \\
h_s = np.zeros(x_n) \\
f_s = np.zeros(x_n) \\
```

Volumetric flow rate in shell side

```python
for i in range(x_n):
    V_s[i] = (m_c/3600)/(rho_c)  # Volumetric flow rate in shell side
    v_s[i] = (m_c/3600)/(rho_c*A_s[i])
    Re_s[i] = (d_e[i]*v_s[i])/rho_c/mu_c
    Pr_s[i] = (mu_c*cp_c*1000)/k_c
    h_s[i] = 0.36*(k_c/d_e[i])*(Re_s[i]**0.55)*((Pr_s[i])**0.3)
    f_s[i] = 2*0.72*(Re_s[i]**0.15)
```
```python
# -- LMTD ------------------#
T_Lm = ((T_h_in-T_c_out)-(T_h_out-T_c_in))/log((T_h_in-T_c_out)/(T_h_out-T_c_in))
R=(T_c_out-T_c_in)/(T_h_in-T_h_out)
S=(T_h_in-T_h_out)/(T_h_in-T_c_in)
S_max=2/(R*sqrt((R**2)+1))
F_Lm=F_LMTD(N_S,R,S)

## Preliminary printout
print("S = %0.2f" %S)
print("S_max = %0.2f" %S_max)

# ------------------- Definitions -------------------#
U=np.zeros(x_n)
A=np.zeros(x_n)
L_t_actual=np.zeros(x_n)
L_total=np.zeros(x_n)

## Overall heat transfer coefficient and area
for i in range(x_n):
    U[i] = 1/((1/h_s[i]+(1/h_t[i])*(d_o[i]/d_i[i])+((d_o[i]/2*k_w))*(log(d_o[i]/d_i[i])))
    A[i] = (q*1000)/(U[i]*T_Lm*F_Lm)
    L_t_actual[i] = A[i]/(pi*d_i[i]*N_t[i])
    L_total[i] = L_t_actual[i]*N_t[i]

# ------------------- Definitions -------------------#
P_t=np.zeros(x_n)
P_s=np.zeros(x_n)

## Pressure Drops
for i in range(x_n):
    P_t[i] = (rho_h*(v_t[i]**2)*(n/2))*(4*((L_t_actual[i]*f_t[i])/(d_i[i]))
    P_s[i] = (f_s[i]*L_t_actual[i]*D_s[i]*rho_c*(v_s[i]**2))/(2*B[i]*d_e[i])

# ------------------- Definitions -------------------#
W_s_isen_CO2=np.zeros(x_n)
W_s_CO2=np.zeros(x_n)
q_loss_CO2=np.zeros(x_n)
W_s_isen_air=np.zeros(x_n)
W_s_air=np.zeros(x_n)
q_loss_air=np.zeros(x_n)
```
### Fan Power calculations

```python
for i in range(x_n):
    # Fan at exit of tube side
    W_s_isen_CO2[i] = (m_h/3600)*cp_h*(T_h_out+273.15)*((P_h/(P_h-P_h_P_t[i]))**2*(Rs/(cp_h*M_h*1000))-1) # kW
    W_s_CO2[i] = W_s_isen_CO2[i]/e_f
    q_loss_CO2[i] = W_s_CO2[i]/e_t  # kW
    # Fan at entrance of shell side
    W_s_isen_air[i] = (m_c/3600)*cp_c*(T_c_out+273.15)*(((P_c+P_s[i])/P_c)**2*(Rs/(cp_c*M_c*1000))-1) # kW
    W_s_air[i] = W_s_isen_air[i]/e_f
    q_loss_air[i] = W_s_air[i]/e_t  # kW
```

### Definitions

```python
q_loss_total[np.zeros(x_n)]
q_overall[np.zeros(x_n)]
```

### Unit conversions

```python
q=q/1000
for i in range(x_n):
    q_loss_CO2[i] = q_loss_CO2[i]/1000
    q_loss_air[i] = q_loss_air[i]/1000
    q_overall[i] = q_loss_total[i]+q_loss_CO2[i]
```

### Estimation of weight, size and footprint of HE

```
V_L_s=np.zeros(x_n)
ml_s=np.zeros(x_n)
V_L_t=np.zeros(x_n)
ml_t=np.zeros(x_n)
tm_t=np.zeros(x_n)  # time spend by tube gas in tube
m_t=np.zeros(x_n)
tm_s=np.zeros(x_n)  # time spend by shell gas in shell
m_c=np.zeros(x_n)
ml_tot=np.zeros(x_n)
V_s=np.zeros(x_n)
F_HE=np.zeros(x_n)
for i in range(x_n):
    # Mass of shell material
    V_L_s[i]=((pi*D_s[i]**2/4))**t_sm
    ml_s[i]=rho_sm*V_L_s[i]
```
```python
# Mass of tube material
VL_t[i]=pi*d[i]*L_t_actual[i]*W_t[i]*L_t[i]
ml_t[i]=rho_sm*VL_t[i]
# Mass of CO2 in HE
tm_t[i]=(L_t_actual[i]*n)/v_t[i]
m_nh[i]=(m_h/3600)*tm_t[i]
# Mass of air in HE
tm_s[i]=(L_t_actual[i]*W_S[i])/v_S[i]
m_nc[i]=(m_c/3600)*tm_s[i]
# Total mass of all HE
ml_tot[i]=(ml_s[i]+ml_t[i]+m_nh[i]+m_nc[i])*N_HE
# Total size of all HE
V_size[i]=((pi*L_t_actual[i]*D_s[i])**2)/4)*N_HE
# Footprint of all HE
F_HE[i]=(L_t_actual[i]*D_s[i])*N_HE

#------------Definitions-------------#
C_HE_CS=np.zeros(x_n)
C_HE=np.zeros(x_n)
C_pc_t=np.zeros(x_n)
C_pc_s=np.zeros(x_n)
C_pc_ft=np.zeros(x_n)
C_pc_fs=np.zeros(x_n)

#------------Cost of equipment (Detailed factor method)--------------------------#
for i in range(x_n):
    if P_t[i]<P_tb and P_t[i]>P_rf and V_t[i]<15:
        C_pc_t[i]=8.5*n_CI*(C_sm_tb/1000)*(V_t[i]/V_sm_tb)**n_cf_tb  # kNOK
    elif P_t[i]<P_rf:
        C_pc_t[i]=8.5*n_CI*(C_sm_rf/1000)*(V_t[i]/V_sm_rf)**n_cf_rf  # kNOK
    else:
        C_pc_t[i]=0
    if P_s[i]<P_tb and P_s[i]>P_rf and V_s[i]<15:
        C_pc_s[i]=8.5*n_CI*(C_sm_tb/1000)*(V_s[i]/V_sm_tb)**n_cf_tb  # kNOK
    elif P_s[i]<P_rf:
        C_pc_s[i]=8.5*n_CI*(C_sm_rf/1000)*(V_s[i]/V_sm_rf)**n_cf_rf  # kNOK
    else:
        C_pc_s[i]=0
# Cost of CS material HE calculations
if C_pc_s[i] != 0 and C_pc_t[i] != 0:
    C_HE_CS[i]=(C_sm)*(A[i]/A_sm)**n_cf_he  # Cost in kNOK
```
else:
    C_HE_CS[i]=0
    C_pc_s[i]=0
    C_pc_t[i]=0

#Actual cost of HE Calculation
if C_HE_CS[i]<20:
    cf_t=29.65
    cf_e=1
    cf_p=3.56
    c_f=cf_t-cf_e+(cf_e*mc_f)-cf_p+(cf_p*mc_f)
    C_HE[i]=C_HE_CS[i]*c_f*N_HE
elif C_HE_CS[i]>20 and C_HE_CS[i]<=100:
    cf_t=15.03
    cf_e=1
    cf_p=1.92
    c_f=cf_t-cf_e+(cf_e*mc_f)-cf_p+(cf_p*mc_f)
    C_HE[i]=C_HE_CS[i]*c_f*N_HE
elif C_HE_CS[i]>100 and C_HE_CS[i]<=500:
    cf_t=9.13
    cf_e=1
    cf_p=1.12
    c_f=cf_t-cf_e+(cf_e*mc_f)-cf_p+(cf_p*mc_f)
    C_HE[i]=C_HE_CS[i]*c_f*N_HE
elif C_HE_CS[i]>500 and C_HE_CS[i]<=1000:
    cf_t=7.20
    cf_e=1
    cf_p=0.83
    c_f=cf_t-cf_e+(cf_e*mc_f)-cf_p+(cf_p*mc_f)
    C_HE[i]=C_HE_CS[i]*c_f*N_HE
elif C_HE_CS[i]>1000 and C_HE_CS[i]<=2000:
    cf_t=6.10
    cf_e=1
    cf_p=0.65
    c_f=cf_t-cf_e+(cf_e*mc_f)-cf_p+(cf_p*mc_f)
    C_HE[i]=C_HE_CS[i]*c_f*N_HE
elif C_HE_CS[i]>2000 and C_HE_CS[i]<=5000:
    cf_t=4.93
    cf_e=1
    cf_p=0.48
    c_f=cf_t-cf_e+(cf_e*mc_f)-cf_p+(cf_p*mc_f)
C\_HE[i]=C\_HE\_CS[i]*c\_f*N\_HE

elif C\_HE\_CS[i]>5000 and C\_HE\_CS[i]<=15000:
    cf\_t=4.44
    cf\_e=1
    cf\_p=0.41
    c\_f=cf\_t-cf\_e+(cf\_e*mc\_f)-cf\_p+(cf\_p*mc\_f)
    C\_HE[i]=C\_HE\_CS[i]*c\_f*N\_HE

else:
    cf\_t=3.59
    cf\_e=1
    cf\_p=0.29
    c\_f=cf\_t-cf\_e+(cf\_e*mc\_f)-cf\_p+(cf\_p*mc\_f)
    C\_HE[i]=C\_HE\_CS[i]*c\_f*N\_HE

if C\_pc\_t[i]<=20:
    cf\_t=29.65
    C\_pc\_ft[i]=(C\_pc\_t[i]*cf\_t)*N\_HE

elif C\_pc\_t[i]>20 and C\_pc\_t[i]<=100:
    cf\_t=15.03
    C\_pc\_ft[i]=(C\_pc\_t[i]*cf\_t)*N\_HE

elif C\_pc\_t[i]>100 and C\_pc\_t[i]<=500:
    cf\_t=9.13
    C\_pc\_ft[i]=(C\_pc\_t[i]*cf\_t)*N\_HE

elif C\_pc\_t[i]>500 and C\_pc\_t[i]<=1000:
    cf\_t=7.20
    C\_pc\_ft[i]=(C\_pc\_t[i]*cf\_t)*N\_HE

elif C\_pc\_t[i]>1000 and C\_pc\_t[i]<=2000:
    cf\_t=6.10
    C\_pc\_ft[i]=(C\_pc\_t[i]*cf\_t)*N\_HE

elif C\_pc\_t[i]>2000 and C\_pc\_t[i]<=5000:
    cf\_t=4.93
    C\_pc\_ft[i]=(C\_pc\_t[i]*cf\_t)*N\_HE

elif C\_pc\_t[i]>5000 and C\_pc\_t[i]<=15000:
    cf\_t=4.44
    C\_pc\_ft[i]=(C\_pc\_t[i]*cf\_t)*N\_HE

else:
    cf\_t=3.59
    C\_pc\_ft[i]=(C\_pc\_t[i]*cf\_t)*N\_HE

if C\_pc\_s[i]<=20:
    cf\_t=29.65
    C\_pc\_fs[i]=(C\_pc\_s[i]*cf\_t)*N\_HE
elif C_pc_s[i]>20 and C_pc_s[i]<=100:
    cf_t=15.03
    C_pc_fs[i]=(C_pc_s[i]*cf_t)*N_HE
elif C_pc_s[i]>100 and C_pc_s[i]<=500:
    cf_t=9.13
    C_pc_fs[i]=(C_pc_s[i]*cf_t)*N_HE
elif C_pc_s[i]>500 and C_pc_s[i]<=1000:
    cf_t=7.20
    C_pc_fs[i]=(C_pc_s[i]*cf_t)*N_HE
elif C_pc_s[i]>1000 and C_pc_s[i]<=2000:
    cf_t=6.10
    C_pc_fs[i]=(C_pc_s[i]*cf_t)*N_HE
elif C_pc_s[i]>2000 and C_pc_s[i]<=5000:
    cf_t=4.93
    C_pc_fs[i]=(C_pc_s[i]*cf_t)*N_HE
elif C_pc_s[i]>5000 and C_pc_s[i]<=15000:
    cf_t=4.44
    C_pc_fs[i]=(C_pc_s[i]*cf_t)*N_HE
else:
    cf_t=3.59
    C_pc_fs[i]=(C_pc_s[i]*cf_t)*N_HE
C_HE[i]=C_HE[i]/1000
C_pc_ft[i]=C_pc_ft[i]/1000
C_pc_fs[i]=C_pc_fs[i]/1000

#-------------------Definitions---------------------#
C_el_yr=np.zeros(x_n)
CP_el=np.zeros(x_n)
NPV=np.zeros(x_n)
CAPEX=np.zeros(x_n)
OPEX=np.zeros(x_n)

#-----------------NPV determination-------------------#
for i in range(x_n):
    if C_pc_s[i] != 0 and C_pc_t[i] != 0:
        C_el_yr[i]=(C_el_kwh/1000)*q_overall[i]*hr_year*e_t
        CP_el[i]=presentcost(C_el_yr[i],i_yr,n_yr)
        NPV[i]=(CP_el[i]-C_HE[i]-C_pc_fs[i]-C_pc_ft[i])
        CAPEX[i]=(C_HE[i]+C_pc_fs[i]+C_pc_ft[i])/(an_f)
        OPEX[i]=CP_el[i]/(an_f)

114
else:
    C_el_yr[i]=0  #cost of electricity (MNOK) per year
    CP_el[i]=0
    NPV[i]=0  #MNOK
    CAPEX[i]=0
    OPEX[i]=0

#----------Unit conversions-------------------#
for i in range(n):
    P_t[i]=P_t[i]/1000000
    P_s[i]=P_s[i]/1000000
    ml_tot[i]=ml_tot[i]/1000

#----------No of heat exchanger----------#
No_HE=np.zeros(n)
for i in range(n):
    No_HE[i]=N_HE

##RESULTS PRINTOUT IN EXCEL##

HE_data['No_HE']=No_HE
HE_data['d_i']=d_i
HE_data['D_s']=D_s
HE_data['Allow L']=L_t
HE_data['Actual L']=L_t_actual
HE_data['Duty (MW)']=q
HE_data['Overall U']=U
HE_data['Heat transfer Area']=A
HE_data['Velocity tube']=v_t
HE_data['Velocity shell']=v_s
HE_data['P_t']=P_t
HE_data['P_s']=P_s
HE_data['q_loss']=q_loss_total
HE_data['q_overall']=q_overall
HE_data['C_pc_tube(MNOK)']=C_pc_t
HE_data['C_pc_shell(MNOK)']=C_pc_fs
HE_data['HE_cost(MNOK)']=c_HE
HE_data['NPV (MNOK)']=NPV
HE_data['CAPEX (MNOK)']=CAPEX
HE_data['OPEX (MNOK)']=OPEX
HE_data['Mass(ton)']=ml_tot

HE_data['Size(m^3)']=V_size
HE_data['Footprint(m^2)']=F_HE
HE_data_final=HE_data_final.append(HE_data)
if N_S == 1:
    HE_data_final.to_excel('NPV_results_Shell_1.xlsx',index=False)
else:
    HE_data_final.to_excel('NPV_results_Shell_2.xlsx',index=False)